

Freedom Breaker Combination—
Bi-Metallic OL



Freedom Fusible Combination—
C440 SSOL



2.1 Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Product Description	V10-T2-2
Features	V10-T2-2
Standards and Certifications	V10-T2-2
Additional Reference	V10-T2-3
Catalog Number Selection	V10-T2-4
Cover Control	V10-T2-5
Product Selection—Contactors	
Non-Reversing Contactors	V10-T2-8
Reversing Contactors	V10-T2-14
Product Selection—Starters	
Non-Combination Starters	V10-T2-16
Combination Starters—Fusible and Non-Fusible	V10-T2-23
Combination Starters—Circuit Breaker	V10-T2-37
Wiring Diagrams	V10-T2-48

2.2 A200 Full Voltage Controls

Product Description	V10-T2-51
Features	V10-T2-51
Standards and Certifications	V10-T2-51
Additional Reference	V10-T2-51
Catalog Number Selection	V10-T2-52
Product Selection	V10-T2-53

2.3 Freedom Multispeed Starters

Product Description	V10-T2-57
Features	V10-T2-57
Standards and Certifications	V10-T2-57
Additional Reference	V10-T2-57
Catalog Number Selection	V10-T2-58
Cover Control	V10-T2-59
Product Selection—Starters	
Non-Combination Starters	V10-T2-60
Combination Starters	V10-T2-64
Wiring Diagrams	V10-T2-77

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

2



Product Description

Eaton's Freedom Series™ starters and contactors feature a compact, space-saving design, high strength, impact and temperature resistant insulating materials.

Features

- Adjustable bimetallic ambient compensated overload relays with interchangeable heater packs—available in three basic sizes, covering applications up to 900 hp—reducing the number of different contactor/overload relay combinations that have to be stocked
- Fixed heater overloads optional
- Electronic/solid-state overload optional
- A full line of snap-on accessories—top and side mounted auxiliary contacts, solid-state and pneumatic timers, and so on
- Straight-through wiring—line lugs at top, load lugs at bottom
- Horizontal or vertical mounting on upright panel for application freedom
- Screw type power terminals have captive, backed-out self-lifting pressure plates with $\pm$ screws—reduced wiring time
- Accessible terminals for easy wiring. Optional fingerproof shields available to prevent electrical shock
- Top located coil terminals convenient and readily accessible. 45 mm contactor magnet coils have three terminals, permitting either top or diagonal wiring—easy to replace European or U.S. style starters or contactors without changing wiring layout
- Encapsulated dual voltage/frequency magnet coils—permanently marked with voltage, frequency and part number
- Designed to meet or exceed UL, CSA®, IEC, VDE, BS and other international standards and listings

Contents

Description

Page

Freedom Full Voltage Controls	
Catalog Number Selection	V10-T2-4
Cover Control	V10-T2-5
Contactors	
Non-Reversing Contactors	V10-T2-8
Reversing Contactors	V10-T2-14
Starters	
Non-Combination Starters	V10-T2-16
Combination Starters—Fusible and Non-Fusible	V10-T2-23
Combination Starters—Circuit Breaker	V10-T2-37
Wiring Diagrams	V10-T2-48

Standards and Certifications

Note: See **Tab 17** for additional information on standards and certifications that apply to all enclosed control products.

- UL Listed
- cUL® Listed (indicates appropriate CSA Standard investigation)
- ABS Type Approved
- OSHPD Certified (OSP-0015-10)

Certified Type 2 Coordination

Eaton's Freedom Series NEMA starters are UL Certified to achieve IEC 947 Type 2 coordination against 100,000A short-circuit fault currents. Any brand of properly selected fuse can be used. Type 2 coordination means that the starter will be suitable for further use following a short-circuit fault.

ISO 9001 Certification

When you turn to Eaton’s products, you turn to quality. The International Standards Organization (ISO®) has established a series of standards acknowledged by 91 industrialized nations to bring harmony to the international quest for quality. The ISO certification process covers 20 quality system elements in design, production and installation that must conform to achieve registration. The enclosed control is manufactured in our Fayetteville, NC plant, and this facility is registered ISO 9001. This commitment to quality results in increased product reliability and total customer satisfaction.

Freedom NEMA contactors and starters are extremely rugged products built for any application. Their long electrical/mechanical life is extended through easy maintainability.

- Meets and exceeds all UL and CSA standards
- Sized based on standard NEMA size classifications
- Designed and built for a variety of demanding applications
- Easy coil change and inspectable/replaceable contacts
- Available open and in Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, 7/9 and 12 enclosures

Short-Circuit Protection

Fuses and inverse-time circuit breakers may be selected per Article 430, Part D of the National Electrical Code to protect motor branch circuits from fault conditions. If higher ratings or settings are required to start the motor, do **not** exceed the maximum as listed in Exception No. 2, Article 430-52.

Additional Reference

Other Magnet Coils	V10-T2-4
Cover Control	V10-T2-5
Dimensions	Tab 14
Accessories and Modifications	Tab 15
Renewal Parts	Tab 16
Technical Data and Specifications	Tab 17

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Catalog Number Selection

NEMA Freedom Line Enclosed Control

2

EC N 22 2 1 A A F -

Design
N = Freedom NEMA
2 = A200

Modification Codes
See Tab 15

Class	Page
01 = Non-reversing contactor—three-pole	V10-T2-8
Non-reversing contactor—two-pole	V10-T2-10
Non-reversing contactor—four-pole	V10-T2-12
Non-reversing contactor—five-pole	V10-T2-13
02 = Reversing contactor—three-pole	V10-T2-14
05 = Non-combination non-reversing starter	V10-T2-16
05 = Non-combination single-phase non-reversing starter	V10-T2-18
06 = Non-combination reversing starter	V10-T2-19
07 = Non-combination non-reversing starter with CPT	V10-T2-21
16 = Combination non-reversing starter—fusible disconnect	V10-T2-23
Combination non-reversing starter—non-fusible disconnect	V10-T2-25
Special enclosure combination non-reversing starter—fusible/non-fusible disconnect	V10-T2-27
17 = Combination reversing starter—fusible disconnect	V10-T2-29
Combination reversing starter—non-fusible disconnect	V10-T2-31
18 = Combination non-reversing starter—fusible disconnect with CPT	V10-T2-33
Combination non-reversing starter—non-fusible disconnect with CPT	V10-T2-35
22 = Combination non-reversing starter—circuit breaker	V10-T2-37
Special enclosure combination non-reversing starter—circuit breaker	V10-T2-40
23 = Combination reversing starter—circuit breaker	V10-T2-42
24 = Combination non-reversing starter—circuit breaker with CPT	V10-T2-45

NEMA Size		
A = Size 00	3 = Size 3	7 = Size 7
0 = Size 0	4 = Size 4	8 = Size 8
1 = Size 1	5 = Size 5	9 = Size 9
2 = Size 2	6 = Size 6	

Disconnect Fuse Clip Ratings		
A = None	G = 100A/600V R	N = 600A/600V R
B = 30A/250V R	H = 200A/250V R	P = 800A/600V L
C = 30A/600V R	J = 200A/600V R	Q = 1200A/600V L
D = 60A/250V R	K = 400A/250V R	R = 1600A/600V L
E = 60A/600V R	L = 400A/600V R	S = 2000A/600V L
F = 100A/250V R	M = 600A/250V R	T = By description
Circuit Breaker Ratings		
A = None	H = 150A	R = 3000A
B = 3A	J = 250A	T = By description
C = 7A	K = 400A	5 = 3A ①
D = 15A	L = 600A	6 = 7A ①
E = 30A	M = 800A	7 = 15A ①
F = 50A	N = 1000A	8 = 30A ①
W = 70A	P = 1200A	9 = 50A ①
G = 100A	Q = 2000A	I = 100A ①

Cover Control
Type 1 non-comb., Page V10-T2-5
All others, Page V10-T2-6
Contactors
3 = Three poles

Coil Voltage and/or Control Transformers
See code tables below

Enclosure Type
1 = Type 1—General purpose
2 = Type 3R—Rainproof
3 = Type 4—Watertight (painted steel)
4 = Type 4X—Watertight (304-Grade stainless steel)
5 = Type 4X—Corrosion (non-metallic)
6 = Type 7/9—Bolted hazardous location
7 = Type 7/9—Threaded hazardous location
8 = Type 12—Dust-tight
9 = Type 4X—316-Grade stainless steel

Magnetic Coil Codes (System Voltage) ②

Code	Magnet Coil	Code	Magnet Coil	Code	Magnet Coil
A	120/60–110/50	K	240/50	U	24/50
B	240/60–220/50	L	380/50	V	32/50
C	460/60–440/50	M	415/50	W	48/60
D	575/60–550/50	P	12 Vdc	X	104–120/60
E	208/60	Q	24 Vdc	Y	48/50
G	550/50	R	48 Vdc	Z	By description
H	277/60	S	125 Vdc		
J	208–240/60	T	24/60		

Control Power Transformer Codes (System Voltage)

Code	Primary	Secondary
B	240/480–220/440 wired for 240V	120/60–110/50
C	240/480–220/440 wired for 480V	120/60–110/50
D	600/60–550/50	120/60–110/50
E	208/60	120/60
H	277/60	120/60
L	380/50	110/50
M	415/50	110/50
Q	208/60	24
R	240/480–220/440 wired for 240V	24
S	240/480–220/440 wired for 480V	24
T	600/60	24
U	277/60	24
V	380/50	24
W	415/50	24
X	240/480/600 wired for 480V	120
Y	240/480/600 wired for 480V	24
Z	By description	—

Notes

- ① Use for 0–3, HMCP 600V applications only.
- ② When control power transformer modification codes (C1–C11) are used or when starter class includes CPT (that is ECN07, 18) see the table at right for system voltage code.

Cover Control

Non-Combination Starters

Control Power Transformer (CPT) may be required.

Combination Starters

- Cover control for combination starters uses 10250T style devices as standard
- Selector switches are maintained with lever operators
- Pushbuttons are momentary type with extended pushbutton
- The kit includes hardware and connecting wires (where possible)
- For factory installed control devices other than shown below, refer to modification codes, **Tab 15**

Product Selection

Type 1 Cover Control



Type 1 Non-Combination Cover Control

Description	Factory Installed Flange Control ^① Position 9 Cover Control Code	Field Installation Kits Catalog Number
Non-Reversing		
No cover mounted pilot devices	A	C400GK0
START/STOP pushbuttons	B	C400GK1
With red RUN pilot light	C	C400GK12 ^②
With red RUN/green OFF lights	D	C400GK16 ^②
HAND/OFF/AUTO selector switch	H	C400GK3
With red RUN pilot light	J	C400GK32 ^②
With red RUN/green OFF lights	K	C400GK36 ^②
Red RUN pilot light	P	C400GK42 ^②
Green OFF	Q	C400GK41 ^②
Red RUN/green OFF pilot lights	R	C400GK46 ^②
Reversing		
No cover mounted pilot devices	A	C400GK0
FOR/REV/STOP pushbuttons	B	C400GR1
With two red pilot lights	C	C400GR14 ^②
UP/STOP/DOWN pushbuttons	E	C400GR2
With two red pilot lights	F	C400GR24 ^②
Two red pilot lights	P	C400GK44 ^②
One green pilot light	Q	C400GK41 ^②

Notes

^① For more available factory installed flange control, see **Page V10-T2-6**.

^② Add code letter from the table below to catalog number for voltage—kits only. Example: C400GK0**B**.

Rating	Code Letter	Rating	Code Letter	Rating	Code Letter
120V 60 Hz	A	277V 60 Hz	H	480V 60 Hz	C
208V 60 Hz	E	380V 50 Hz	L	600V 60 Hz	D
240V 60 Hz	B				

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

10250T Cover Control Kits

2



Type 1 Combination and All Type 3R, 4X and 12 Cover Control ^①

Description	Factory Installed Flange Control Position 9 Cover Control Code	Field Installation Kits Catalog Number
Non-Reversing		
No cover mounted pilot devices	A	—
START/STOP pushbuttons	B	C400T1
With red RUN pilot light	C	—
With red RUN/green OFF lights	D	—
ON/OFF pushbuttons	E	C400T2
With red RUN pilot light	F	—
With red RUN/green OFF lights	G	—
HAND/OFF/AUTO selector switch	H	C400T12
With red RUN pilot light	J	—
With red RUN/green OFF lights	K	—
START pushbutton	L	C400T3
ON pushbutton	M	C400T4
OFF pushbutton	N	C400T5
Red RUN pilot light	P	C400T9 ^②
Green OFF	Q	C400T10 ^②
Red RUN/green OFF pilot lights	R	C400T11 ^②
START/STOP selector switch	S	C400T13
With red RUN pilot light	T	—
With red RUN/green OFF lights	U	—
ON/OFF selector switch	V	C400T14
With red RUN pilot light	W	—
With red RUN/green OFF lights	X	—
Reversing		
No cover mounted pilot devices	A	—
FOR/REV/STOP pushbuttons	B	C400T6
With two red pilot lights	C	—
With two red/one green pilot lights	D	—
UP/STOP/DOWN pushbuttons	E	—
With two red pilot lights	F	—
FOR/OFF/REV selector switch	H	C400T15
With two red pilot lights	J	—
With two red/one green pilot lights	K	—
Two red pilot lights	P	^③
One green pilot light	Q	C400T10 ^②
Two red/one green pilot lights	R	—
OPEN/OFF/CLOSE selector switch	V	C400T16
With two red pilot lights	W	—
With two red/one green pilot lights	X	—

Notes

- ^① For Type 1 non-combination field installation kits, see **Page V10-T2-5**.
^② Add code letter from the table below to catalog number for voltage—kits only. Example: C400T9**B**.

Rating	Code Letter	Rating	Code Letter	Rating	Code Letter
120V 60 Hz	A	277V 60 Hz	H	480V 60 Hz	C
208V 60 Hz	E	380V 50 Hz	L	600V 60 Hz	D
240V 60 Hz	B				

- ^③ Order quantity (2) of **C400T10**.

C440 Solid-State Overload Modifications

For solid-state overload enclosed control, add R63 or R64 modification code after the base Catalog Number.
(Example, ECN0501AAA-**R63/B**).

Modification	IEC Size	NEMA Size	Full Load Current Adjustment Range (A)	Three-Phase without Ground Fault Auto/Manual Reset Overload Selectable Class 10/20/30	Three-Phase with Ground Fault Auto/Manual Reset Overload Selectable Class 10/20/30
Solid-state electronic overload relay ^①	B and C	00	0.33–1.65 ^②	R63/A	R64/A
			1–5	R63/B	R64/B
			4–20	R63/C	R64/C
	C and D	0 and 1	0.33–1.65 ^②	R63/A	R64/A
			1–5	R63/B	R64/B
			4–20	R63/C	R64/C
			9–45	R63/D	R64/D
	D	2	9–45	R63/D	R64/D
	D, F and G	3	20–100	R63/E	R64/E
	G	4	28–140	R63/F	R64/F
	N/A	5	60–300	R63/G	R64/G
	N/A	6	120–600	R63/H	R64/H

Notes

^① Features:

- Self-powered
- Phase loss protection
- Current adjustment knob
- ±1% repeat accuracy
- 1NO and 1NC isolated contacts

^② Not UL Listed.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Contactors

Non-Reversing Contactors

2

Features

- One-phase or three-phase magnetic
- Two-, three-, four- or five-pole non-reversing or three-pole reversing
- 600V maximum

Product Selection

Class ECN01 — Non-Reversing Contactor — Three-Pole

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
00	9	—	—	120	ECN01A1A3A	ECN01A2A3A	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)		CN15AN3AB
		200	1-1/2	208	ECN01A1E3A	ECN01A2E3A			CN15AN3EB
		230	1-1/2	240	ECN01A1B3A	ECN01A2B3A			CN15AN3BB
		460	2	480	ECN01A1C3A	ECN01A2C3A			CN15AN3CB
		575	2	600	ECN01A1D3A	ECN01A2D3A			CN15AN3DB
0	18	—	—	120	ECN0101A3A	ECN0102A3A	ECN0104A3A	ECN0108A3A	CN15BN3AB
		200	3	208	ECN0101E3A	ECN0102E3A	ECN0104E3A	ECN0108E3A	CN15BN3EB
		230	3	240	ECN0101B3A	ECN0102B3A	ECN0104B3A	ECN0108B3A	CN15BN3BB
		460	5	480	ECN0101C3A	ECN0102C3A	ECN0104C3A	ECN0108C3A	CN15BN3CB
		575	5	600	ECN0101D3A	ECN0102D3A	ECN0104D3A	ECN0108D3A	CN15BN3DB
1	27	—	—	120	ECN0111A3A	ECN0112A3A	ECN0114A3A	ECN0118A3A	CN15DN3AB
		200	7-1/2	208	ECN0111E3A	ECN0112E3A	ECN0114E3A	ECN0118E3A	CN15DN3EB
		230	7-1/2	240	ECN0111B3A	ECN0112B3A	ECN0114B3A	ECN0118B3A	CN15DN3BB
		460	10	480	ECN0111C3A	ECN0112C3A	ECN0114C3A	ECN0118C3A	CN15DN3CB
		575	10	600	ECN0111D3A	ECN0112D3A	ECN0114D3A	ECN0118D3A	CN15DN3DB
2	45	—	—	120	ECN0121A3A	ECN0122A3A	ECN0124A3A	ECN0128A3A	CN15GN3AB
		200	10	208	ECN0121E3A	ECN0122E3A	ECN0124E3A	ECN0128E3A	CN15GN3EB
		230	15	240	ECN0121B3A	ECN0122B3A	ECN0124B3A	ECN0128B3A	CN15GN3BB
		460	25	480	ECN0121C3A	ECN0122C3A	ECN0124C3A	ECN0128C3A	CN15GN3CB
		575	25	600	ECN0121D3A	ECN0122D3A	ECN0124D3A	ECN0128D3A	CN15GN3DB
3	90	—	—	120	ECN0131A3A	ECN0132A3A	ECN0134A3A	ECN0138A3A	CN15KN3A
		200	25	208	ECN0131E3A	ECN0132E3A	ECN0134E3A	ECN0138E3A	CN15KN3E
		230	30	240	ECN0131B3A	ECN0132B3A	ECN0134B3A	ECN0138B3A	CN15KN3B
		460	50	480	ECN0131C3A	ECN0132C3A	ECN0134C3A	ECN0138C3A	CN15KN3C
		575	50	600	ECN0131D3A	ECN0132D3A	ECN0134D3A	ECN0138D3A	CN15KN3D

Notes

NEMA Sizes 00, 0 and 1 of three-pole/three-phase non-reversing contactors are available with auxiliary contact omitted. Add modification code **A44**. Example: ECN0101A3A-**A44**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN0104A3A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN01 — Non-Reversing Contactor—Three-Pole, continued

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
4	135	—	—	120	ECN0141A3A	ECN0142A3A	ECN0144A3A	ECN0148A3A	CN15NN3A
		200	40	208	ECN0141E3A	ECN0142E3A	ECN0144E3A	ECN0148E3A	CN15NN3E
		230	50	240	ECN0141B3A	ECN0142B3A	ECN0144B3A	ECN0148B3A	CN15NN3B
		460	100	480	ECN0141C3A	ECN0142C3A	ECN0144C3A	ECN0148C3A	CN15NN3C
		575	100	600	ECN0141D3A	ECN0142D3A	ECN0144D3A	ECN0148D3A	CN15NN3D
5	270	—	—	120	ECN0151A3A	ECN0152A3A	ECN0154A3A	ECN0158A3A	CN15SN3A
		200	75	208	ECN0151E3A	ECN0152E3A	ECN0154E3A	ECN0158E3A	CN15SN3E
		230	100	240	ECN0151B3A	ECN0152B3A	ECN0154B3A	ECN0158B3A	CN15SN3B
		460	200	480	ECN0151C3A	ECN0152C3A	ECN0154C3A	ECN0158C3A	CN15SN3C
		575	200	600	ECN0151D3A	ECN0152D3A	ECN0154D3A	ECN0158D3A	CN15SN3D
6	540	—	—	120	ECN0161A3A	ECN0162A3A	ECN0164A3A	ECN0168A3A	CN15TN3A
		200	150	208	ECN0161E3A	ECN0162E3A	ECN0164E3A	ECN0168E3A	CN15TN3E
		230	200	240	ECN0161B3A	ECN0162B3A	ECN0164B3A	ECN0168B3A	CN15TN3B
		460	400	480	ECN0161C3A	ECN0162C3A	ECN0164C3A	ECN0168C3A	CN15TN3C
		575	400	600	ECN0161D3A	ECN0162D3A	ECN0164D3A	ECN0168D3A	CN15TN3D
7	810	—	—	120	ECN0171A3A	ECN0172A3A	ECN0173A3A ^③	ECN0178A3A	CN15UN3A
		230	300	240	ECN0171B3A	ECN0172B3A	ECN0173B3A ^③	ECN0178B3A	CN15UN3B
		460	600	480	ECN0171C3A	ECN0172C3A	ECN0173C3A ^③	ECN0178C3A	CN15UN3C
		575	600	600	ECN0171D3A	ECN0172D3A	ECN0173D3A ^③	ECN0178D3A	CN15UN3D
8	1215	—	—	120	ECN0181A3A	ECN0182A3A	ECN0183A3A ^③	ECN0188A3A	CN15VN3A
		230	450	240	ECN0181B3A	ECN0182B3A	ECN0183B3A ^③	ECN0188B3A	CN15VN3B
		460	900	480	ECN0181C3A	ECN0182C3A	ECN0183C3A ^③	ECN0188C3A	CN15VN3C
		575	900	600	ECN0181D3A	ECN0182D3A	ECN0183D3A ^③	ECN0188D3A	CN15VN3D
9	2250	—	—	120	ECN0191A3A	ECN0192A3A	ECN0193A3A ^③	ECN0198A3A	CN15WN3A
		230	800	240	ECN0191B3A	ECN0192B3A	ECN0193B3A ^③	ECN0198B3A	CN15WN3B
		460	1600	480	ECN0191C3A	ECN0192C3A	ECN0193C3A ^③	ECN0198C3A	CN15WN3C
		575	1600	600	ECN0191D3A	ECN0192D3A	ECN0193D3A ^③	ECN0198D3A	CN15WN3D

Notes

NEMA Sizes 00, 0 and 1 of three-pole/three-phase non-reversing contactors are available with auxiliary contact omitted. Add modification code **A44**. Example: ECN0101A3A-**A44**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN0144A3A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 7–9.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

2

Class ECN01—Non-Reversing Contactor—Two-Pole

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^① Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
00	9	115	1/3	120	ECN01A1A2A	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)			CN15AN2AB
		—	—	208	ECN01A1E2A				CN15AN2EB
		230	1	240	ECN01A1B2A				CN15AN2BB
		—	—	480	ECN01A1C2A				CN15AN2CB
		—	—	600	ECN01A1D2A				CN15AN2DB
0	18	115	1	120	ECN0101A2A	ECN0102A2A	ECN0104A2A	ECN0108A2A	CN15BN2AB
		—	—	208	ECN0101E2A	ECN0102E2A	ECN0104E2A	ECN0108E2A	CN15BN2EB
		230	2	240	ECN0101B2A	ECN0102B2A	ECN0104B2A	ECN0108B2A	CN15BN2BB
		—	—	480	ECN0101C2A	ECN0102C2A	ECN0104C2A	ECN0108C2A	CN15BN2CB
		—	—	600	ECN0101D2A	ECN0102D2A	ECN0104D2A	ECN0108D2A	CN15BN2DB
1	27	115	2	120	ECN0111A2A	ECN0112A2A	ECN0114A2A	ECN0118A2A	CN15DN2AB
		—	—	208	ECN0111E2A	ECN0112E2A	ECN0114E2A	ECN0118E2A	CN15DN2EB
		230	3	240	ECN0111B2A	ECN0112B2A	ECN0114B2A	ECN0118B2A	CN15DN2BB
		—	—	480	ECN0111C2A	ECN0112C2A	ECN0114C2A	ECN0118C2A	CN15DN2CB
		—	—	600	ECN0111D2A	ECN0112D2A	ECN0114D2A	ECN0118D2A	CN15DN2DB
2	45	115	3	120	ECN0121A2A	ECN0122A2A	ECN0124A2A	ECN0128A2A	CN15GN2AB
		—	—	208	ECN0121E2A	ECN0122E2A	ECN0124E2A	ECN0128E2A	CN15GN2EB
		230	7-1/2	240	ECN0121B2A	ECN0122B2A	ECN0124B2A	ECN0128B2A	CN15GN2BB
		—	—	480	ECN0121C2A	ECN0122C2A	ECN0124C2A	ECN0128C2A	CN15GN2CB
		—	—	600	ECN0121D2A	ECN0122D2A	ECN0124D2A	ECN0128D2A	CN15GN2DB
3	90	115	7-1/2	120	ECN0131A2A	ECN0132A2A	ECN0134A2A	ECN0138A2A	CN15KN2A
		—	—	208	ECN0131E2A	ECN0132E2A	ECN0134E2A	ECN0138E2A	CN15KN2E
		230	15	240	ECN0131B2A	ECN0132B2A	ECN0134B2A	ECN0138B2A	CN15KN2B
		—	—	480	ECN0131C2A	ECN0132C2A	ECN0134C2A	ECN0138C2A	CN15KN2C
		—	—	600	ECN0131D2A	ECN0132D2A	ECN0134D2A	ECN0138D2A	CN15KN2D
4	135	—	—	120	ECN0141A2A	ECN0142A2A	ECN0144A2A	ECN0148A2A	CN15NN2A
		—	—	208	ECN0141E2A	ECN0142E2A	ECN0144E2A	ECN0148E2A	CN15NN2E
		—	—	240	ECN0141B2A	ECN0142B2A	ECN0144B2A	ECN0148B2A	CN15NN2B
		—	—	480	ECN0141C2A	ECN0142C2A	ECN0144C2A	ECN0148C2A	CN15NN2C
		—	—	600	ECN0141D2A	ECN0142D2A	ECN0144D2A	ECN0148D2A	CN15NN2D

Notes

NEMA Sizes 00, 0 and 1 of two-pole/two-phase non-reversing contactors are available with auxiliary contact omitted. Add modification code **A44**. Example: ECN0101A2A-**A44**.

- ^① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN010**4**A2A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN01 — Non-Reversing Contactor — Two-Pole, continued

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^① Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
5	270	—	—	120	ECN0151A2A	ECN0152A2A	ECN0154A2A	ECN0158A2A	CN15SN2A
		—	—	208	ECN0151E2A	ECN0152E2A	ECN0154E2A	ECN0158E2A	CN15SN2E
		—	—	240	ECN0151B2A	ECN0152B2A	ECN0154B2A	ECN0158B2A	CN15SN2B
		—	—	480	ECN0151C2A	ECN0152C2A	ECN0154C2A	ECN0158C2A	CN15SN2C
		—	—	600	ECN0151D2A	ECN0152D2A	ECN0154D2A	ECN0158D2A	CN15SN2D
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	540	—	—	120	ECN0161A2A	ECN0162A2A	ECN0164A2A	ECN0168A2A	CN15TN2A
		—	—	208	ECN0161E2A	ECN0162E2A	ECN0164E2A	ECN0168E2A	CN15TN2E
		—	—	240	ECN0161B2A	ECN0162B2A	ECN0164B2A	ECN0168B2A	CN15TN2B
		—	—	480	ECN0161C2A	ECN0162C2A	ECN0164C2A	ECN0168C2A	CN15TN2C
		—	—	600	ECN0161D2A	ECN0162D2A	ECN0164D2A	ECN0168D2A	CN15TN2D
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	810	—	—	120	ECN0171A2A	ECN0172A2A	ECN0173A2A ^②	ECN0178A2A	CN15UN2A
		—	—	208	ECN0171E2A	ECN0172E2A	ECN0173E2A ^②	ECN0178E2A	CN15UN2E
		—	—	240	ECN0171B2A	ECN0172B2A	ECN0173B2A ^②	ECN0178B2A	CN15UN2B
		—	—	480	ECN0171C2A	ECN0172C2A	ECN0173C2A ^②	ECN0178C2A	CN15UN2C
		—	—	600	ECN0171D2A	ECN0172D2A	ECN0173D2A ^②	ECN0178D2A	CN15UN2D
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	1215	—	—	120	ECN0181A2A	ECN0182A2A	ECN0183A2A ^②	ECN0188A2A	CN15VN2A
		—	—	208	ECN0181E2A	ECN0182E2A	ECN0183E2A ^②	ECN0188E2A	CN15VN2E
		—	—	240	ECN0181B2A	ECN0182B2A	ECN0183B2A ^②	ECN0188B2A	CN15VN2B
		—	—	480	ECN0181C2A	ECN0182C2A	ECN0183C2A ^②	ECN0188C2A	CN15VN2C
		—	—	600	ECN0181D2A	ECN0182D2A	ECN0183D2A ^②	ECN0188D2A	CN15VN2D
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	2250	—	—	120	ECN0191A2A	ECN0192A2A	ECN0193A2A ^②	ECN0198A2A	CN15WN2A
		—	—	208	ECN0191E2A	ECN0192E2A	ECN0193E2A ^②	ECN0198E2A	CN15WN2E
		—	—	240	ECN0191B2A	ECN0192B2A	ECN0193B2A ^②	ECN0198B2A	CN15WN2B
		—	—	480	ECN0191C2A	ECN0192C2A	ECN0193C2A ^②	ECN0198C2A	CN15WN2C
		—	—	600	ECN0191D2A	ECN0192D2A	ECN0193D2A ^②	ECN0198D2A	CN15WN2D
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Notes

NEMA Sizes 00, 0 and 1 of two-pole/two-phase non-reversing contactors are available with auxiliary contact omitted. Add modification code **A44**. Example: ECN0151A2A-**A44**.

- ^① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN0151**4**A2A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

- ^② Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 7–9.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Class ECN01—Non-Reversing Contactor—Four-Pole

2

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ① Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
00	9	—	—	120	ECN01A1A4A	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)			CN15AN4AB
		200	1-1/2	208	ECN01A1E4A				CN15AN4EB
		230	1-1/2	240	ECN01A1B4A				CN15AN4BB
		460	2	480	ECN01A1C4A				CN15AN4CB
		575	2	600	ECN01A1D4A				CN15AN4DB
0	18	—	—	120	ECN0101A4A	ECN0102A4A	ECN0104A4A	ECN0108A4A	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)
		200	3	208	ECN0101E4A	ECN0102E4A	ECN0104E4A	ECN0108E4A	
		230	3	240	ECN0101B4A	ECN0102B4A	ECN0104B4A	ECN0108B4A	
		460	5	480	ECN0101C4A	ECN0102C4A	ECN0104C4A	ECN0108C4A	
		575	5	600	ECN0101D4A	ECN0102D4A	ECN0104D4A	ECN0108D4A	
1	27	—	—	120	ECN0111A4A	ECN0112A4A	ECN0114A4A	ECN0118A4A	CN15DN4AB
		200	7-1/2	208	ECN0111E4A	ECN0112E4A	ECN0114E4A	ECN0118E4A	CN15DN4EB
		230	7-1/2	240	ECN0111B4A	ECN0112B4A	ECN0114B4A	ECN0118B4A	CN15DN4BB
		460	10	480	ECN0111C4A	ECN0112C4A	ECN0114C4A	ECN0118C4A	CN15DN4CB
		575	10	600	ECN0111D4A	ECN0112D4A	ECN0114D4A	ECN0118D4A	CN15DN4DB
2	45	—	—	120	ECN0121A4A	ECN0122A4A	ECN0124A4A	ECN0128A4A	CN15GN4AB
		200	10	208	ECN0121E4A	ECN0122E4A	ECN0124E4A	ECN0128E4A	CN15GN4EB
		230	15	240	ECN0121B4A	ECN0122B4A	ECN0124B4A	ECN0128B4A	CN15GN4BB
		460	25	480	ECN0121C4A	ECN0122C4A	ECN0124C4A	ECN0128C4A	CN15GN4CB
		575	25	600	ECN0121D4A	ECN0122D4A	ECN0124D4A	ECN0128D4A	CN15GN4DB

Note

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
 Example: ECN0101A4A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
 To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN01 — Non-Reversing Contactor—Five-Pole

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ① Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
0	9	—	—	120	ECN01A1A5A	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)			
		200	1-1/2	208	ECN01A1E5A				
		230	1-1/2	240	ECN01A1B5A				
		460	2	480	ECN01A1C5A				
		575	2	600	ECN01A1D5A				
0	18	—	—	120	ECN0101A5A	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)			
		200	3	208	ECN0101E5A				
		230	3	240	ECN0101B5A				
		460	5	480	ECN0101C5A				
		575	5	600	ECN0101D5A				
1	27	—	—	120	ECN0111A5A	ECN0112A5A	ECN0114A5A	ECN0118A5A	CN15DN5AB
		200	7-1/2	208	ECN0111E5A	ECN0112E5A	ECN0114E5A	ECN0118E5A	CN15DN5EB
		230	7-1/2	240	ECN0111B5A	ECN0112B5A	ECN0114B5A	ECN0118B5A	CN15DN5BB
		460	10	480	ECN0111C5A	ECN0112C5A	ECN0114C5A	ECN0118C5A	CN15DN5CB
		575	10	600	ECN0111D5A	ECN0112D5A	ECN0114D5A	ECN0118D5A	CN15DN5DB
2	45	—	—	120	ECN0121A5A	ECN0122A5A	ECN0124A5A	ECN0128A5A	CN15GN5AB
		200	10	208	ECN0121E5A	ECN0122E5A	ECN0124E5A	ECN0128E5A	CN15GN5EB
		230	15	240	ECN0121B5A	ECN0122B5A	ECN0124B5A	ECN0128B5A	CN15GN5BB
		460	25	480	ECN0121C5A	ECN0122C5A	ECN0124C5A	ECN0128C5A	CN15GN5CB
		575	25	600	ECN0121D5A	ECN0122D5A	ECN0124D5A	ECN0128D5A	CN15GN5DB

Note

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
 Example: ECN011**4**A5A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
 To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Reversing Contactors

Product Selection

Class ECN02—Reversing Contactor—Three-Pole

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
00	9	—	—	120	ECN02A1A3A	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)			CN55AN3AB
		200	1-1/2	208	ECN02A1E3A				CN55AN3EB
		230	1-1/2	240	ECN02A1B3A				CN55AN3BB
		460	2	480	ECN02A1C3A				CN55AN3CB
		575	2	600	ECN02A1D3A				CN55AN3DB
0	18	—	—	120	ECN0201A3A	ECN0202A3A	ECN0204A3A	ECN0208A3A	CN55BN3AB
		200	3	208	ECN0201E3A	ECN0202E3A	ECN0204E3A	ECN0208E3A	CN55BN3EB
		230	3	240	ECN0201B3A	ECN0202B3A	ECN0204B3A	ECN0208B3A	CN55BN3BB
		460	5	480	ECN0201C3A	ECN0202C3A	ECN0204C3A	ECN0208C3A	CN55BN3CB
		575	5	600	ECN0201D3A	ECN0202D3A	ECN0204D3A	ECN0208D3A	CN55BN3DB
1	27	—	—	120	ECN0211A3A	ECN0212A3A	ECN0214A3A	ECN0218A3A	CN55DN3AB
		200	7-1/2	208	ECN0211E3A	ECN0212E3A	ECN0214E3A	ECN0218E3A	CN55DN3EB
		230	7-1/2	240	ECN0211B3A	ECN0212B3A	ECN0214B3A	ECN0218B3A	CN55DN3BB
		460	10	480	ECN0211C3A	ECN0212C3A	ECN0214C3A	ECN0218C3A	CN55DN3CB
		575	10	600	ECN0211D3A	ECN0212D3A	ECN0214D3A	ECN0218D3A	CN55DN3DB
2	45	—	—	120	ECN0221A3A	ECN0222A3A	ECN0224A3A	ECN0228A3A	CN55GN3AB
		200	10	208	ECN0221E3A	ECN0222E3A	ECN0224E3A	ECN0228E3A	CN55GN3EB
		230	15	240	ECN0221B3A	ECN0222B3A	ECN0224B3A	ECN0228B3A	CN55GN3BB
		460	25	480	ECN0221C3A	ECN0222C3A	ECN0224C3A	ECN0228C3A	CN55GN3CB
		575	25	600	ECN0221D3A	ECN0222D3A	ECN0224D3A	ECN0228D3A	CN55GN3DB
3	90	—	—	120	ECN0231A3A	ECN0232A3A	ECN0234A3A	ECN0238A3A	CN55KN3A
		200	25	208	ECN0231E3A	ECN0232E3A	ECN0234E3A	ECN0238E3A	CN55KN3E
		230	30	240	ECN0231B3A	ECN0232B3A	ECN0234B3A	ECN0238B3A	CN55KN3B
		460	50	480	ECN0231C3A	ECN0232C3A	ECN0234C3A	ECN0238C3A	CN55KN3C
		575	50	600	ECN0231D3A	ECN0232D3A	ECN0234D3A	ECN0238D3A	CN55KN3D
4	135	—	—	120	ECN0241A3A	ECN0242A3A	ECN0244A3A	ECN0248A3A	CN55NN3A
		200	40	208	ECN0241E3A	ECN0242E3A	ECN0244E3A	ECN0248E3A	CN55NN3E
		230	50	240	ECN0241B3A	ECN0242B3A	ECN0244B3A	ECN0248B3A	CN55NN3B
		460	100	480	ECN0241C3A	ECN0242C3A	ECN0244C3A	ECN0248C3A	CN55NN3C
		575	100	600	ECN0241D3A	ECN0242D3A	ECN0244D3A	ECN0248D3A	CN55NN3D

Notes

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
 Example: ECN0204A3A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
 To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN02—Reversing Contactor—Three-Pole, continued

NEMA Size	Continuous Ampere Rating	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial Catalog Number	Component Contactor (Open) Catalog Number
5	270	—	—	120	ECN0251A3A	ECN0252A3A	ECN0254A3A	ECN0258A3A	CN55SN3A
		200	75	208	ECN0251E3A	ECN0252E3A	ECN0254E3A	ECN0258E3A	CN55SN3E
		230	100	240	ECN0251B3A	ECN0252B3A	ECN0254B3A	ECN0258B3A	CN55SN3B
		460	200	480	ECN0251C3A	ECN0252C3A	ECN0254C3A	ECN0258C3A	CN55SN3C
		575	200	600	ECN0251D3A	ECN0252D3A	ECN0254D3A	ECN0258D3A	CN55SN3D
6	540	—	—	120	ECN0261A3A	ECN0262A3A	ECN0263A3A ^③	ECN0268A3A	CN55TN3A
		200	150	208	ECN0261E3A	ECN0262E3A	ECN0263E3A ^③	ECN0268E3A	CN55TN3E
		230	200	240	ECN0261B3A	ECN0262B3A	ECN0263B3A ^③	ECN0268B3A	CN55TN3B
		460	400	480	ECN0261C3A	ECN0262C3A	ECN0263C3A ^③	ECN0268C3A	CN55TN3C
		575	400	600	ECN0261D3A	ECN0262D3A	ECN0263D3A ^③	ECN0268D3A	CN55TN3D
7	810	—	—	120	ECN0271A3A	ECN0272A3A	ECN0273A3A ^③	ECN0278A3A	CN55UN3A
		230	300	240	ECN0271B3A	ECN0272B3A	ECN0273B3A ^③	ECN0278B3A	CN55UN3B
		460	600	480	ECN0271C3A	ECN0272C3A	ECN0273C3A ^③	ECN0278C3A	CN55UN3C
		575	600	600	ECN0271D3A	ECN0272D3A	ECN0273D3A ^③	ECN0278D3A	CN55UN3D
8	1215	—	—	120	ECN0281A3A	ECN0282A3A	ECN0283A3A ^③	ECN0288A3A	CN55VN3A
		230	450	240	ECN0281B3A	ECN0282B3A	ECN0283B3A ^③	ECN0288B3A	CN55VN3B
		460	900	480	ECN0281C3A	ECN0282C3A	ECN0283C3A ^③	ECN0288C3A	CN55VN3C
		575	900	600	ECN0281D3A	ECN0282D3A	ECN0283D3A ^③	ECN0288D3A	CN55VN3D
9	2250	—	—	120	ECN0291A3A	ECN0292A3A	ECN0293A3A ^③	ECN0298A3A	CN55WN3A
		230	800	240	ECN0291B3A	ECN0292B3A	ECN0293B3A ^③	ECN0298B3A	CN55WN3B
		460	1600	480	ECN0291C3A	ECN0292C3A	ECN0293C3A ^③	ECN0298C3A	CN55WN3C
		575	1600	600	ECN0291D3A	ECN0292D3A	ECN0293D3A ^③	ECN0298D3A	CN55WN3D

Notes

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN0254A3A. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

Starters

Non-Combination Starters

2

Features

- One-phase or three-phase magnetic
- Two- or three-pole non-reversing or three-pole reversing
- Standard interchangeable heater OLR
- Optional electronic overload
- 600V maximum

Product Selection

Class ECN05—Non-Combination Non-Reversing Starter

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	—	—	120	ECN05A1AAA	ECN05A2AAA	ECN05A4AAA	ECN05A8AAA	AN16AN0AC
	200	1-1/2	208	ECN05A1EAA	ECN05A2EAA	ECN05A4EAA	ECN05A8EAA	AN16AN0EC
	230	1-1/2	240	ECN05A1BAA	ECN05A2BAA	ECN05A4BAA	ECN05A8BAA	AN16AN0BC
	460	2	480	ECN05A1CAA	ECN05A2CAA	ECN05A4CAA	ECN05A8CAA	AN16AN0CC
	575	2	600	ECN05A1DAA	ECN05A2DAA	ECN05A4DAA	ECN05A8DAA	AN16AN0DC
0	—	—	120	ECN0501AAA	ECN0502AAA	ECN0504AAA	ECN0508AAA	AN16BN0AC
	200	3	208	ECN0501EAA	ECN0502EAA	ECN0504EAA	ECN0508EAA	AN16BN0EC
	230	3	240	ECN0501BAA	ECN0502BAA	ECN0504BAA	ECN0508BAA	AN16BN0BC
	460	5	480	ECN0501CAA	ECN0502CAA	ECN0504CAA	ECN0508CAA	AN16BN0CC
	575	5	600	ECN0501DAA	ECN0502DAA	ECN0504DAA	ECN0508DAA	AN16BN0DC
1	—	—	120	ECN0511AAA	ECN0512AAA	ECN0514AAA	ECN0518AAA	AN16DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208	ECN0511EAA	ECN0512EAA	ECN0514EAA	ECN0518EAA	AN16DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240	ECN0511BAA	ECN0512BAA	ECN0514BAA	ECN0518BAA	AN16DN0BB
	460	10	480	ECN0511CAA	ECN0512CAA	ECN0514CAA	ECN0518CAA	AN16DN0CB
	575	10	600	ECN0511DAA	ECN0512DAA	ECN0514DAA	ECN0518DAA	AN16DN0DB
2	—	—	120	ECN0521AAA	ECN0522AAA	ECN0524AAA	ECN0528AAA	AN16GN0AB
	200	10	208	ECN0521EAA	ECN0522EAA	ECN0524EAA	ECN0528EAA	AN16GN0EB
	230	15	240	ECN0521BAA	ECN0522BAA	ECN0524BAA	ECN0528BAA	AN16GN0BB
	460	25	480	ECN0521CAA	ECN0522CAA	ECN0524CAA	ECN0528CAA	AN16GN0CB
	575	25	600	ECN0521DAA	ECN0522DAA	ECN0524DAA	ECN0528DAA	AN16GN0DB
3	—	—	120	ECN0531AAA	ECN0532AAA	ECN0534AAA	ECN0538AAA	AN16KN0A
	200	25	208	ECN0531EAA	ECN0532EAA	ECN0534EAA	ECN0538EAA	AN16KN0E
	230	30	240	ECN0531BAA	ECN0532BAA	ECN0534BAA	ECN0538BAA	AN16KN0B
	460	50	480	ECN0531CAA	ECN0532CAA	ECN0534CAA	ECN0538CAA	AN16KN0C
	575	50	600	ECN0531DAA	ECN0532DAA	ECN0534DAA	ECN0538DAA	AN16KN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN0504AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN05—Non-Combination Non-Reversing Starter, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
4	—	—	120	ECN0541AAA	ECN0542AAA	ECN0544AAA	ECN0548AAA	AN16NN0A
	200	40	208	ECN0541EAA	ECN0542EAA	ECN0544EAA	ECN0548EAA	AN16NN0E
	230	50	240	ECN0541BAA	ECN0542BAA	ECN0544BAA	ECN0548BAA	AN16NN0B
	460	100	480	ECN0541CAA	ECN0542CAA	ECN0544CAA	ECN0548CAA	AN16NN0C
	575	100	600	ECN0541DAA	ECN0542DAA	ECN0544DAA	ECN0548DAA	AN16NN0D
5	—	—	120	ECN0551AAA	ECN0552AAA	ECN0554AAA	ECN0558AAA	AN16SN0AB
	200	75	208	ECN0551EAA	ECN0552EAA	ECN0554EAA	ECN0558EAA	AN16SN0EB
	230	100	240	ECN0551BAA	ECN0552BAA	ECN0554BAA	ECN0558BAA	AN16SN0BB
	460	200	480	ECN0551CAA	ECN0552CAA	ECN0554CAA	ECN0558CAA	AN16SN0CB
	575	200	600	ECN0551DAA	ECN0552DAA	ECN0554DAA	ECN0558DAA	AN16SN0DB
6	—	—	120	ECN0561AAA	ECN0562AAA	ECN0564AAA	ECN0568AAA	AN16TN0AB
	200	150	208	ECN0561EAA	ECN0562EAA	ECN0564EAA	ECN0568EAA	AN16TN0EB
	230	200	240	ECN0561BAA	ECN0562BAA	ECN0564BAA	ECN0568BAA	AN16TN0BB
	460	400	480	ECN0561CAA	ECN0562CAA	ECN0564CAA	ECN0568CAA	AN16TN0CB
	575	400	600	ECN0561DAA	ECN0562DAA	ECN0564DAA	ECN0568DAA	AN16TN0DB
7	—	—	120	ECN0571AAA	ECN0572AAA	ECN0573AAA ^③	ECN0578AAA	AN16UN0AB
	230	300	240	ECN0571BAA	ECN0572BAA	ECN0573BAA ^③	ECN0578BAA	AN16UN0BB
	460	600	480	ECN0571CAA	ECN0572CAA	ECN0573CAA ^③	ECN0578CAA	AN16UN0CB
	575	600	600	ECN0571DAA	ECN0572DAA	ECN0573DAA ^③	ECN0578DAA	AN16UN0DB
8	—	—	120	ECN0581AAA	ECN0582AAA	ECN0583AAA ^③	ECN0588AAA	AN16VN0AB
	230	450	240	ECN0581BAA	ECN0582BAA	ECN0583BAA ^③	ECN0588BAA	AN16VN0BB
	460	900	480	ECN0581CAA	ECN0582CAA	ECN0583CAA ^③	ECN0588CAA	AN16VN0CB
	575	900	600	ECN0581DAA	ECN0582DAA	ECN0583DAA ^③	ECN0588DAA	AN16VN0DB
9	—	—	120	ECN0591AAA	ECN0592AAA	ECN0593AAA ^③	ECN0598AAA	AN16WN0A
	230	800	240	ECN0591BAA	ECN0592BAA	ECN0593BAA ^③	ECN0598BAA	AN16WN0B
	460	1600	480	ECN0591CAA	ECN0592CAA	ECN0593CAA ^③	ECN0598CAA	AN16WN0C
	575	1600	600	ECN0591DAA	ECN0592DAA	ECN0593DAA ^③	ECN0598DAA	AN16WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN0544AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 7–9.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Class ECN05—Non-Combination Single-Phase Non-Reversing Starter

2

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	115	1/3	120	ECN05A1AAA-S29	(Select contactor from Size 0 listing)			AN16AN0AC
	230	1	240	ECN05A1BAA-S29				AN16AN0BC
0	115	1	120	ECN0501AAA-S29	ECN0502AAA-S29	ECN0504AAA-S29	ECN0508AAA-S29	AN16BN0AC
	230	2	240	ECN0501BAA-S29	ECN0502BAA-S29	ECN0504BAA-S29	ECN0508BAA-S29	AN16BN0BC
1	115	2	120	ECN0511AAA-S29	ECN0512AAA-S29	ECN0514AAA-S29	ECN0518AAA-S29	AN16DN0AB
	230	3	240	ECN0511BAA-S29	ECN0512BAA-S29	ECN0514BAA-S29	ECN0518BAA-S29	AN16DN0BB
2	115	3	120	ECN0521AAA-S29	ECN0522AAA-S29	ECN0524AAA-S29	ECN0528AAA-S29	AN16GN0AB
	230	7-1/2	240	ECN0521BAA-S29	ECN0522BAA-S29	ECN0524BAA-S29	ECN0528BAA-S29	AN16GN0BB
3	115	7-1/2	120	ECN0531AAA-S29	ECN0532AAA-S29	ECN0534AAA-S29	ECN0538AAA-S29	AN16KN0A
	230	15	240	ECN0531BAA-S29	ECN0532BAA-S29	ECN0534BAA-S29	ECN0538BAA-S29	AN16KN0B

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN0504AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN06—Non-Combination Reversing Starter

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	—	—	120	ECN06A1AAA	ECN06A2AAA	ECN06A4AAA	ECN06A8AAA	AN56AN0AC
	200	1-1/2	208	ECN06A1EAA	ECN06A2EAA	ECN06A4EAA	ECN06A8EAA	AN56AN0EC
	230	1-1/2	240	ECN06A1BAA	ECN06A2BAA	ECN06A4BAA	ECN06A8BAA	AN56AN0BC
	460	2	480	ECN06A1CAA	ECN06A2CAA	ECN06A4CAA	ECN06A8CAA	AN56AN0CC
	575	2	600	ECN06A1DAA	ECN06A2DAA	ECN06A4DAA	ECN06A8DAA	AN56AN0DC
0	—	—	120	ECN0601AAA	ECN0602AAA	ECN0604AAA	ECN0608AAA	AN56BN0AC
	200	3	208	ECN0601EAA	ECN0602EAA	ECN0604EAA	ECN0608EAA	AN56BN0EC
	230	3	240	ECN0601BAA	ECN0602BAA	ECN0604BAA	ECN0608BAA	AN56BN0BC
	460	5	480	ECN0601CAA	ECN0602CAA	ECN0604CAA	ECN0608CAA	AN56BN0CC
	575	5	600	ECN0601DAA	ECN0602DAA	ECN0604DAA	ECN0608DAA	AN56BN0DC
1	—	—	120	ECN0611AAA	ECN0612AAA	ECN0614AAA	ECN0618AAA	AN56DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208	ECN0611EAA	ECN0612EAA	ECN0614EAA	ECN0618EAA	AN56DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240	ECN0611BAA	ECN0612BAA	ECN0614BAA	ECN0618BAA	AN56DN0BB
	460	10	480	ECN0611CAA	ECN0612CAA	ECN0614CAA	ECN0618CAA	AN56DN0CB
	575	10	600	ECN0611DAA	ECN0612DAA	ECN0614DAA	ECN0618DAA	AN56DN0DB
2	—	—	120	ECN0621AAA	ECN0622AAA	ECN0624AAA	ECN0628AAA	AN56GN0AB
	200	10	208	ECN0621EAA	ECN0622EAA	ECN0624EAA	ECN0628EAA	AN56GN0EB
	230	15	240	ECN0621BAA	ECN0622BAA	ECN0624BAA	ECN0628BAA	AN56GN0BB
	460	25	480	ECN0621CAA	ECN0622CAA	ECN0624CAA	ECN0628CAA	AN56GN0CB
	575	25	600	ECN0621DAA	ECN0622DAA	ECN0624DAA	ECN0628DAA	AN56GN0DB
3	—	—	120	ECN0631AAA	ECN0632AAA	ECN0634AAA	ECN0638AAA	AN56KN0A
	200	25	208	ECN0631EAA	ECN0632EAA	ECN0634EAA	ECN0638EAA	AN56KN0E
	230	30	240	ECN0631BAA	ECN0632BAA	ECN0634BAA	ECN0638BAA	AN56KN0B
	460	50	480	ECN0631CAA	ECN0632CAA	ECN0634CAA	ECN0638CAA	AN56KN0C
	575	50	600	ECN0631DAA	ECN0632DAA	ECN0634DAA	ECN0638DAA	AN56KN0D
4	—	—	120	ECN0641AAA	ECN0642AAA	ECN0644AAA	ECN0648AAA	AN56NN0A
	200	40	208	ECN0641EAA	ECN0642EAA	ECN0644EAA	ECN0648EAA	AN56NN0E
	230	50	240	ECN0641BAA	ECN0642BAA	ECN0644BAA	ECN0648BAA	AN56NN0B
	460	100	480	ECN0641CAA	ECN0642CAA	ECN0644CAA	ECN0648CAA	AN56NN0C
	575	100	600	ECN0641DAA	ECN0642DAA	ECN0644DAA	ECN0648DAA	AN56NN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN0604AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN06—Non-Combination Reversing Starter, continued

2

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating ^①	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
5	—	—	120	ECN0651AAA	ECN0652AAA	ECN0654AAA	ECN0658AAA	AN56SN0AB
	200	75	208	ECN0651EAA	ECN0652EAA	ECN0654EAA	ECN0658EAA	AN56SN0EB
	230	100	240	ECN0651BAA	ECN0652BAA	ECN0654BAA	ECN0658BAA	AN56SN0BB
	460	200	480	ECN0651CAA	ECN0652CAA	ECN0654CAA	ECN0658CAA	AN56SN0CB
	575	200	600	ECN0651DAA	ECN0652DAA	ECN0654DAA	ECN0658DAA	AN56SN0DB
6	—	—	120	ECN0661AAA	ECN0662AAA	ECN0663AAA ^③	ECN0668AAA	AN56TN0AB
	200	150	208	ECN0661EAA	ECN0662EAA	ECN0663EAA ^③	ECN0668EAA	AN56TN0EB
	230	200	240	ECN0661BAA	ECN0662BAA	ECN0663BAA ^③	ECN0668BAA	AN56TN0BB
	460	400	480	ECN0661CAA	ECN0662CAA	ECN0663CAA ^③	ECN0668CAA	AN56TN0CB
	575	400	600	ECN0661DAA	ECN0662DAA	ECN0663DAA ^③	ECN0668DAA	AN56TN0DB
7	—	—	120	ECN0671AAA	ECN0672AAA	ECN0673AAA ^③	ECN0678AAA	AN56UN0AB
	230	300	240	ECN0671BAA	ECN0672BAA	ECN0673BAA ^③	ECN0678BAA	AN56UN0BB
	460	600	480	ECN0671CAA	ECN0672CAA	ECN0673CAA ^③	ECN0678CAA	AN56UN0CB
	575	600	600	ECN0671DAA	ECN0672DAA	ECN0673DAA ^③	ECN0678DAA	AN56UN0DB
8	—	—	120	ECN0681AAA	ECN0682AAA	ECN0683AAA ^③	ECN0688AAA	AN56VN0AB
	230	450	240	ECN0681BAA	ECN0682BAA	ECN0683BAA ^③	ECN0688BAA	AN56VN0BB
	460	900	480	ECN0681CAA	ECN0682CAA	ECN0683CAA ^③	ECN0688CAA	AN56VN0CB
	575	900	600	ECN0681DAA	ECN0682DAA	ECN0683DAA ^③	ECN0688DAA	AN56VN0DB
9	—	—	120	ECN0691AAA	ECN0692AAA	ECN0693AAA ^③	ECN0698AAA	AN56WN0A
	230	800	240	ECN0691BAA	ECN0692BAA	ECN0693BAA ^③	ECN0698BAA	AN56WN0B
	460	1600	480	ECN0691CAA	ECN0692CAA	ECN0693CAA ^③	ECN0698CAA	AN56WN0C
	575	1600	600	ECN0691DAA	ECN0692DAA	ECN0693DAA ^③	ECN0698DAA	AN56WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN0654AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

Class ECN07—Non-Combination Non-Reversing Starter with CPT

NEMA Size	Primary Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating ^②	Secondary Voltage Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	208	1-1/2	120	ECN07A1EAA	ECN07A2EAA	ECN07A4EAA	ECN07A8EAA	AN16AN0EC
	240	1-1/2		ECN07A1BAA	ECN07A2BAA	ECN07A4BAA	ECN07A8BAA	AN16AN0BC
	480	2		ECN07A1CAA	ECN07A2CAA	ECN07A4CAA	ECN07A8CAA	AN16AN0CC
	600	3		ECN07A1DAA	ECN07A2DAA	ECN07A4DAA	ECN07A8DAA	AN16AN0DC
0	208	3	120	ECN0701EAA	ECN0702EAA	ECN0704EAA	ECN0708EAA	AN16BN0EC
	240	3		ECN0701BAA	ECN0702BAA	ECN0704BAA	ECN0708BAA	AN16BN0BC
	480	5		ECN0701CAA	ECN0702CAA	ECN0704CAA	ECN0708CAA	AN16BN0CC
	600	5		ECN0701DAA	ECN0702DAA	ECN0704DAA	ECN0708DAA	AN16BN0DC
1	208	7-1/2	120	ECN0711EAA	ECN0712EAA	ECN0714EAA	ECN0718EAA	AN16DN0EB
	240	7-1/2		ECN0711BAA	ECN0712BAA	ECN0714BAA	ECN0718BAA	AN16DN0BB
	480	10		ECN0711CAA	ECN0712CAA	ECN0714CAA	ECN0718CAA	AN16DN0CB
	600	10		ECN0711DAA	ECN0712DAA	ECN0714DAA	ECN0718DAA	AN16DN0DB
2	208	10	120	ECN0721EAA	ECN0722EAA	ECN0724EAA	ECN0728EAA	AN16GN0EB
	240	15		ECN0721BAA	ECN0722BAA	ECN0724BAA	ECN0728BAA	AN16GN0BB
	480	25		ECN0721CAA	ECN0722CAA	ECN0724CAA	ECN0728CAA	AN16GN0CB
	600	25		ECN0721DAA	ECN0722DAA	ECN0724DAA	ECN0728DAA	AN16GN0DB
3	208	25	120	ECN0731EAA	ECN0732EAA	ECN0734EAA	ECN0738EAA	AN16KN0E
	240	30		ECN0731BAA	ECN0732BAA	ECN0734BAA	ECN0738BAA	AN16KN0B
	480	50		ECN0731CAA	ECN0732CAA	ECN0734CAA	ECN0738CAA	AN16KN0C
	600	50		ECN0731DAA	ECN0732DAA	ECN0734DAA	ECN0738DAA	AN16KN0D
4	208	40	120	ECN0741EAA	ECN0742EAA	ECN0744EAA	ECN0748EAA	AN16NN0E
	240	50		ECN0741BAA	ECN0742BAA	ECN0744BAA	ECN0748BAA	AN16NN0B
	480	100		ECN0741CAA	ECN0742CAA	ECN0744CAA	ECN0748CAA	AN16NN0C
	600	100		ECN0741DAA	ECN0742DAA	ECN0744DAA	ECN0748DAA	AN16NN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① Other control power transformer primary and/or secondary voltages, see **Page V10-T2-4**.

② Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN07A**4**EAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN07—Non-Combination Non-Reversing Starter with CPT, continued

NEMA Size	Primary Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating ^②	Secondary Voltage Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
5	208	75	120	ECN0751EAA	ECN0752EAA	ECN0754EAA	ECN0758EAA	AN16SN0EB
	240	100		ECN0751BAA	ECN0752BAA	ECN0754BAA	ECN0758BAA	AN16SN0BB
	480	200		ECN0751CAA	ECN0752CAA	ECN0754CAA	ECN0758CAA	AN16SN0CB
	600	200		ECN0751DAA	ECN0752DAA	ECN0754DAA	ECN0758DAA	AN16SN0DB
6	208	150	120	ECN0761EAA	ECN0762EAA	ECN0763EAA ^④	ECN0768EAA	AN56TN0EB
	240	200		ECN0761BAA	ECN0762BAA	ECN0763BAA ^④	ECN0768BAA	AN56TN0BB
	480	400		ECN0761CAA	ECN0762CAA	ECN0763CAA ^④	ECN0768CAA	AN56TN0CB
	600	400		ECN0761DAA	ECN0762DAA	ECN0763DAA ^④	ECN0768DAA	AN56TN0DB
7	240	300	120	ECN0771BAA	ECN0772BAA	ECN0773BAA ^④	ECN0778BAA	AN16UN0BB
	480	600		ECN0771CAA	ECN0772CAA	ECN0773CAA ^④	ECN0778CAA	AN16UN0CB
	600	600		ECN0771DAA	ECN0772DAA	ECN0773DAA ^④	ECN0778DAA	AN16UN0DB
8	240	450	120	ECN0781BAA	ECN0782BAA	ECN0783BAA ^④	ECN0788BAA	AN16VN0BB
	480	900		ECN0781CAA	ECN0782CAA	ECN0783CAA ^④	ECN0788CAA	AN16VN0CB
	600	900		ECN0781DAA	ECN0782DAA	ECN0783DAA ^④	ECN0788DAA	AN16VN0DB
9	240	800	120	ECN0791BAA	ECN0792BAA	ECN0793BAA ^④	ECN0798BAA	AN16WN0B
	480	1600		ECN0791CAA	ECN0792CAA	ECN0793CAA ^④	ECN0798CAA	AN16WN0C
	600	1600		ECN0791DAA	ECN0792DAA	ECN0793DAA ^④	ECN0798DAA	AN16WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Other control power transformer primary and/or secondary voltages, see **Page V10-T2-4**.

^② Maximum horsepower rating of contactors for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	1-1/2	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN0804AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

Combination Starters—Fusible and Non-Fusible**Features**

- Three-phase magnetic
- Three-pole non-reversing or reversing
- Standard interchangeable heater OLR
- Optional electronic overload
- 600V maximum
- 100,000 rms short-circuit rating with fuses

Product Selection**Class ECN16—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Fusible Disconnect**

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating		Fuse Clip Amps	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^①	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{②③}	Component Starter (Open)
		Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
00	—	—	120	30A	ECN16A1AAB	ECN16A2AAB	ECN16A4AAB	ECN16A8AAB	AN16AN0AC
	200	1-1/2	208		ECN16A1EAB	ECN16A2EAB	ECN16A4EAB	ECN16A8EAB	AN16AN0EC
	230	1-1/2	240		ECN16A1BAB	ECN16A2BAB	ECN16A4BAB	ECN16A8BAB	AN16AN0BC
	460	2	480		ECN16A1CAC	ECN16A2CAC	ECN16A4CAC	ECN16A8CAC	AN16AN0CC
	575	2	600		ECN16A1DAC	ECN16A2DAC	ECN16A4DAC	ECN16A8DAC	AN16AN0DC
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN1601AAB	ECN1602AAB	ECN1604AAB	ECN1608AAB	AN16BN0AC
	200	3	208		ECN1601EAB	ECN1602EAB	ECN1604EAB	ECN1608EAB	AN16BN0EC
	230	3	240		ECN1601BAB	ECN1602BAB	ECN1604BAB	ECN1608BAB	AN16BN0BC
	460	5	480		ECN1601CAC	ECN1602CAC	ECN1604CAC	ECN1608CAC	AN16BN0CC
	575	5	600		ECN1601DAC	ECN1602DAC	ECN1604DAC	ECN1608DAC	AN16BN0DC
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN1611AAB	ECN1612AAB	ECN1614AAB	ECN1618AAB	AN16DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1611EAB	ECN1612EAB	ECN1614EAB	ECN1618EAB	AN16DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1611BAB	ECN1612BAB	ECN1614BAB	ECN1618BAB	AN16DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1611CAC	ECN1612CAC	ECN1614CAC	ECN1618CAC	AN16DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1611DAC	ECN1612DAC	ECN1614DAC	ECN1618DAC	AN16DN0DB
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN1621AAD	ECN1622AAD	ECN1624AAD	ECN1628AAD	AN16GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1621EAD	ECN1622EAD	ECN1624EAD	ECN1628EAD	AN16GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1621BAD	ECN1622BAD	ECN1624BAD	ECN1628BAD	AN16GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1621CAE	ECN1622CAE	ECN1624CAE	ECN1628CAE	AN16GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1621DAE	ECN1622DAE	ECN1624DAE	ECN1628DAE	AN16GN0DB
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN1631AAF	ECN1632AAF	ECN1634AAF	ECN1638AAF	AN16KN0A
	200	25	208		ECN1631EAF	ECN1632EAF	ECN1634EAF	ECN1638EAF	AN16KN0E
	230	30	240		ECN1631BAF	ECN1632BAF	ECN1634BAF	ECN1638BAF	AN16KN0B
	460	50	480		ECN1631CAG	ECN1632CAG	ECN1634CAG	ECN1638CAG	AN16KN0C
	575	50	600		ECN1631DAG	ECN1632DAG	ECN1634DAG	ECN1638DAG	AN16KN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN16A4AAB. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.
- ② All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.
- ③ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Class ECN16—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Fusible Disconnect, continued

2

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating		Fuse Clip Amps	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^①	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{②③}	Component Starter (Open)
		Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN1641AAH	ECN1642AAH	ECN1644AAH	ECN1648AAH	AN16NN0A
	200	40	208		ECN1641EAH	ECN1642EAH	ECN1644EAH	ECN1648EAH	AN16NN0E
	230	50	240		ECN1641BAH	ECN1642BAH	ECN1644BAH	ECN1648BAH	AN16NN0B
	460	100	480		ECN1641CAJ	ECN1642CAJ	ECN1644CAJ	ECN1648CAJ	AN16NN0C
	575	100	600		ECN1641DAJ	ECN1642DAJ	ECN1644DAJ	ECN1648DAJ	AN16NN0D
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN1651AAK	ECN1652AAK	ECN1654AAK	ECN1658AAK	AN16SN0AB
	200	75	208		ECN1651EAK	ECN1652EAK	ECN1654EAK	ECN1658EAK	AN16SN0EB
	230	100	240		ECN1651BAK	ECN1652BAK	ECN1654BAK	ECN1658BAK	AN16SN0BB
	460	200	480		ECN1651CAL	ECN1652CAL	ECN1654CAL	ECN1658CAL	AN16SN0CB
	575	200	600		ECN1651DAL	ECN1652DAL	ECN1654DAL	ECN1658DAL	AN16SN0DB
6	—	—	120	600A	ECN1661AAM	ECN1662AAM	ECN1663AAM ^④	ECN1668AAM	AN16TN0AB
	200	150	208		ECN1661EAM	ECN1662EAM	ECN1663EAM ^④	ECN1668EAM	AN16TN0EB
	230	200	240		ECN1661BAM	ECN1662BAM	ECN1663BAM ^④	ECN1668BAM	AN16TN0BB
	460	400	480		ECN1661CAN	ECN1662CAN	ECN1663CAN ^④	ECN1668CAN	AN16TN0CB
	575	400	600		ECN1661DAN	ECN1662DAN	ECN1663DAN ^④	ECN1668DAN	AN16TN0DB
7	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1671AAU	ECN1672AAU	ECN1673AAU ^④	ECN1678AAU	AN16UN0AB
	230	300	240		ECN1671BAU	ECN1672BAU	ECN1673BAU ^④	ECN1678BAU	AN16UN0BB
	460	600	480		ECN1671CAU	ECN1672CAU	ECN1673CAU ^④	ECN1678CAU	AN16UN0CB
	575	600	600		ECN1671DAU	ECN1672DAU	ECN1673DAU ^④	ECN1678DAU	AN16UN0DB
8	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1681AAU	ECN1682AAU	ECN1683AAU ^④	ECN1688AAU	AN16VN0AB
	230	450	240		ECN1681BAU	ECN1682BAU	ECN1683BAU ^④	ECN1688BAU	AN16VN0BB
	460	900	480		ECN1681CAU	ECN1682CAU	ECN1683CAU ^④	ECN1688CAU	AN16VN0CB
	575	900	600		ECN1681DAU	ECN1682DAU	ECN1683DAU ^④	ECN1688DAU	AN16VN0DB
9	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1691AAU	ECN1692AAU	ECN1693AAU ^④	ECN1698AAU	AN16WN0A
	230	800	240		ECN1691BAU	ECN1692BAU	ECN1693BAU ^④	ECN1698BAU	AN16WN0B
	460	1000 ^⑥	480		ECN1691CAU	ECN1692CAU	ECN1693CAU ^④	ECN1698CAU	AN16WN0C
	575	1000	600		ECN1691DAU	ECN1692DAU	ECN1693DAU ^④	ECN1698DAU	AN16WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN1644AAH. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.
- ② All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.
- ③ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.
- ④ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.
- ⑤ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.
- ⑥ For 1250 and 1600 hp ratings at 460V, consult Eaton.

Class ECN16—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Non-Fusible Disconnect ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Amps	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	—	—	120	30A	ECN16A1AAA	ECN16A2AAA	ECN16A4AAA	ECN16A8AAA	AN16AN0AC
	200	1-1/2	208		ECN16A1EAA	ECN16A2EAA	ECN16A4EAA	ECN16A8EAA	AN16AN0EC
	230	1-1/2	240		ECN16A1BAA	ECN16A2BAA	ECN16A4BAA	ECN16A8BAA	AN16AN0BC
	460	2	480		ECN16A1CAA	ECN16A2CAA	ECN16A4CAA	ECN16A8CAA	AN16AN0CC
	575	2	600		ECN16A1DAA	ECN16A2DAA	ECN16A4DAA	ECN16A8DAA	AN16AN0DC
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN1601AAA	ECN1602AAA	ECN1604AAA	ECN1608AAA	AN16BN0AC
	200	3	208		ECN1601EAA	ECN1602EAA	ECN1604EAA	ECN1608EAA	AN16BN0EC
	230	3	240		ECN1601BAA	ECN1602BAA	ECN1604BAA	ECN1608BAA	AN16BN0BC
	460	5	480		ECN1601CAA	ECN1602CAA	ECN1604CAA	ECN1608CAA	AN16BN0CC
	575	5	600		ECN1601DAA	ECN1602DAA	ECN1604DAA	ECN1608DAA	AN16BN0DC
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN1611AAA	ECN1612AAA	ECN1614AAA	ECN1618AAA	AN16DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1611EAA	ECN1612EAA	ECN1614EAA	ECN1618EAA	AN16DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1611BAA	ECN1612BAA	ECN1614BAA	ECN1618BAA	AN16DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1611CAA	ECN1612CAA	ECN1614CAA	ECN1618CAA	AN16DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1611DAA	ECN1612DAA	ECN1614DAA	ECN1618DAA	AN16DN0DB
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN1621AAA	ECN1622AAA	ECN1624AAA	ECN1628AAA	AN16GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1621EAA	ECN1622EAA	ECN1624EAA	ECN1628EAA	AN16GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1621BAA	ECN1622BAA	ECN1624BAA	ECN1628BAA	AN16GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1621CAA	ECN1622CAA	ECN1624CAA	ECN1628CAA	AN16GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1621DAA	ECN1622DAA	ECN1624DAA	ECN1628DAA	AN16GN0DB
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN1631AAA	ECN1632AAA	ECN1634AAA	ECN1638AAA	AN16KN0A
	200	25	208		ECN1631EAA	ECN1632EAA	ECN1634EAA	ECN1638EAA	AN16KN0E
	230	30	240		ECN1631BAA	ECN1632BAA	ECN1634BAA	ECN1638BAA	AN16KN0B
	460	50	480		ECN1631CAA	ECN1632CAA	ECN1634CAA	ECN1638CAA	AN16KN0C
	575	50	600		ECN1631DAA	ECN1632DAA	ECN1634DAA	ECN1638DAA	AN16KN0D
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN1641AAA	ECN1642AAA	ECN1644AAA	ECN1648AAA	AN16NN0A
	200	40	208		ECN1641EAA	ECN1642EAA	ECN1644EAA	ECN1648EAA	AN16NN0E
	230	50	240		ECN1641BAA	ECN1642BAA	ECN1644BAA	ECN1648BAA	AN16NN0B
	460	100	480		ECN1641CAA	ECN1642CAA	ECN1644CAA	ECN1648CAA	AN16NN0C
	575	100	600		ECN1641DAA	ECN1642DAA	ECN1644DAA	ECN1648DAA	AN16NN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Field installed fuse clips available, see **Tab 13**.

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN16A4AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class ECN16—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Non-Fusible Disconnect, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Amps	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN1651AAA	ECN1652AAA	ECN1654AAA	ECN1658AAA	AN16SN0AB
	200	75	208		ECN1651EAA	ECN1652EAA	ECN1654EAA	ECN1658EAA	AN16SN0EB
	230	100	240		ECN1651BAA	ECN1652BAA	ECN1654BAA	ECN1658BAA	AN16SN0BB
	460	200	480		ECN1651CAA	ECN1652CAA	ECN1654CAA	ECN1658CAA	AN16SN0CB
	575	200	600		ECN1651DAA	ECN1652DAA	ECN1654DAA	ECN1658DAA	AN16SN0DB
6	—	—	120	600A	ECN1661AAA	ECN1662AAA	ECN1663AAA ^⑤	ECN1668AAA	AN16TN0AB
	200	150	208		ECN1661EAA	ECN1662EAA	ECN1663EAA ^⑤	ECN1668EAA	AN16TN0EB
	230	200	240		ECN1661BAA	ECN1662BAA	ECN1663BAA ^⑤	ECN1668BAA	AN16TN0BB
	460	400	480		ECN1661CAA	ECN1662CAA	ECN1663CAA ^⑤	ECN1668CAA	AN16TN0CB
	575	400	600		ECN1661DAA	ECN1662DAA	ECN1663DAA ^⑤	ECN1668DAA	AN16TN0DB
7	—	—	120	⑥	ECN1671AAA	ECN1672AAA	ECN1673AAA ^⑤	ECN1678AAA	AN16UN0AB
	230	300	240		ECN1671BAA	ECN1672BAA	ECN1673BAA ^⑤	ECN1678BAA	AN16UN0BB
	460	600	480		ECN1671CAA	ECN1672CAA	ECN1673CAA ^⑤	ECN1678CAA	AN16UN0CB
	575	600	600		ECN1671DAA	ECN1672DAA	ECN1673DAA ^⑤	ECN1678DAA	AN16UN0DB
8	—	—	120	⑥	ECN1681AAA	ECN1682AAA	ECN1683AAA ^⑤	ECN1688AAA	AN16VN0AB
	230	450	240		ECN1681BAA	ECN1682BAA	ECN1683BAA ^⑤	ECN1688BAA	AN16VN0BB
	460	900	480		ECN1681CAA	ECN1682CAA	ECN1683CAA ^⑤	ECN1688CAA	AN16VN0CB
	575	900	600		ECN1681DAA	ECN1682DAA	ECN1683DAA ^⑤	ECN1688DAA	AN16VN0DB
9	—	—	120	⑥	ECN1691AAA	ECN1692AAA	ECN1693AAA ^⑤	ECN1698AAA	AN16WN0A
	230	800	240		ECN1691BAA	ECN1692BAA	ECN1693BAA ^⑤	ECN1698BAA	AN16WN0B
	460	1000 ^⑦	480		ECN1691CAA	ECN1692CAA	ECN1693CAA ^⑤	ECN1698CAA	AN16WN0C
	575	1000	600		ECN1691DAA	ECN1692DAA	ECN1693DAA ^⑤	ECN1698DAA	AN16WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Field installed fuse clips available, see **Tab 13**.

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1654AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

^⑤ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

^⑥ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.

^⑦ For 1250 and 1600 hp ratings at 460V, consult Eaton.

Class ECN16—Special Enclosure Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Fusible/Non-Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes ①	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial ②	Internal Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
					External Reset Catalog Number	External Reset Catalog Number	External Reset Catalog Number		
Horizontal Enclosure—Fusible									
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN1611AAB-E13	—	ECN1618AAB-E13	ECN1618AAB-E13R5	AN16DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1611EAB-E13	—	ECN1618EAB-E13	ECN1618EAB-E13R5	AN16DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1611BAB-E13	—	ECN1618BAB-E13	ECN1618BAB-E13R5	AN16DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1611CAC-E13	—	ECN1618CAC-E13	ECN1618CAC-E13R5	AN16DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1611DAC-E13	—	ECN1618DAC-E13	ECN1618DAC-E13R5	AN16DN0DB
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN1621AAD-E13	—	ECN1628AAD-E13	ECN1628AAD-E13R5	AN16GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1621EAD-E13	—	ECN1628EAD-E13	ECN1628EAD-E13R5	AN16GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1621BAD-E13	—	ECN1628BAD-E13	ECN1628BAD-E13R5	AN16GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1621CAE-E13	—	ECN1628CAE-E13	ECN1628CAE-E13R5	AN16GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1621DAE-E13	—	ECN1628DAE-E13	ECN1628DAE-E13R5	AN16GN0DB
Horizontal Enclosure—Non-Fusible									
1	—	—	120	—	ECN1611AAA-E13	—	ECN1618AAA-E13	ECN1618AAA-E13R5	AN16DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1611EAA-E13	—	ECN1618EAA-E13	ECN1618EAA-E13R5	AN16DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1611BAA-E13	—	ECN1618BAA-E13	ECN1618BAA-E13R5	AN16DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1611CAA-E13	—	ECN1618CAA-E13	ECN1618CAA-E13R5	AN16DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1611DAA-E13	—	ECN1618DAA-E13	ECN1618DAA-E13R5	AN16DN0DB
2	—	—	120	—	ECN1621AAA-E13	—	ECN1628AAA-E13	ECN1628AAA-E13R5	AN16GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1621EAA-E13	—	ECN1628EAA-E13	ECN1628EAA-E13R5	AN16GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1621BAA-E13	—	ECN1628BAA-E13	ECN1628BAA-E13R5	AN16GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1621CAA-E13	—	ECN1628CAA-E13	ECN1628CAA-E13R5	AN16GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1621DAA-E13	—	ECN1628DAA-E13	ECN1628DAA-E13R5	AN16GN0DB

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Fuse clips are for Class R fuses only. For H and J fuses, see modifications in **Tab 15**.

^② To order Type 12 enclosures with safety door interlock add modification **E11**.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

2

Class ECN16—Special Enclosure Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Fusible/Non-Fusible Disconnect, continued

					Type 1 General Purpose	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial ③		Component Starter (Open)
NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes ①	External Reset Catalog Number	External Reset Catalog Number	External Reset Catalog Number	Internal Reset Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Oversize Enclosure—without Control Transformer—Fusible									
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN1601AAB-E3	ECN1604AAB-E3	ECN1608AAB-E3	ECN1608AAB-E3R5	AN16BN0AC
	200	3	208		ECN1601EAB-E3	ECN1604EAB-E3	ECN1608EAB-E3	ECN1608EAB-E3R5	AN16BN0EC
	230	3	240		ECN1601BAB-E3	ECN1604BAB-E3	ECN1608BAB-E3	ECN1608BAB-E3R5	AN16BN0BC
	460	5	480		ECN1601CAC-E3	ECN1604CAC-E3	ECN1608CAC-E3	ECN1608CAC-E3R5	AN16BN0CC
	575	5	600		ECN1601DAC-E3	ECN1604DAC-E3	ECN1608DAC-E3	ECN1608DAC-E3R5	AN16BN0DC
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN1611AAB-E3	ECN1614AAB-E3	ECN1618AAB-E3	ECN1618AAB-E3R5	AN16DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1611EAB-E3	ECN1614EAB-E3	ECN1618EAB-E3	ECN1618EAB-E3R5	AN16DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1611BAB-E3	ECN1614BAB-E3	ECN1618BAB-E3	ECN1618BAB-E3R5	AN16DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1611CAC-E3	ECN1614CAC-E3	ECN1618CAC-E3	ECN1618CAC-E3R5	AN16DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1611DAC-E3	ECN1614DAC-E3	ECN1618DAC-E3	ECN1618DAC-E3R5	AN16DN0DB
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN1621AAD-E3	ECN1624AAD-E3	ECN1628AAD-E3	ECN1628AAD-E3R5	AN16GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1621EAD-E3	ECN1624EAD-E3	ECN1628EAD-E3	ECN1628EAD-E3R5	AN16GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1621BAD-E3	ECN1624BAD-E3	ECN1628BAD-E3	ECN1628BAD-E3R5	AN16GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1621CAE-E3	ECN1624CAE-E3	ECN1628CAE-E3	ECN1628CAE-E3R5	AN16GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1621DAE-E3	ECN1624DAE-E3	ECN1628DAE-E3	ECN1628DAE-E3R5	AN16GN0DB
Oversize Enclosure—without Control Transformer—Non-Fusible									
0	—	—	120	—	ECN1601AAA-E3	ECN1604AAA-E3	ECN1608AAA-E3	ECN1608AAA-E3R5	AN16BN0AC
	200	3	208		ECN1601EAA-E3	ECN1604EAA-E3	ECN1608EAA-E3	ECN1608EAA-E3R5	AN16BN0EC
	230	3	240		ECN1601BAA-E3	ECN1604BAA-E3	ECN1608BAA-E3	ECN1608BAA-E3R5	AN16BN0BC
	460	5	480		ECN1601CAA-E3	ECN1604CAA-E3	ECN1608CAA-E3	ECN1608CAA-E3R5	AN16BN0CC
	575	5	600		ECN1601DAA-E3	ECN1604DAA-E3	ECN1608DAA-E3	ECN1608DAA-E3R5	AN16BN0DC
1	—	—	120	—	ECN1611AAA-E3	ECN1614AAA-E3	ECN1618AAA-E3	ECN1618AAA-E3R5	AN16DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1611EAA-E3	ECN1614EAA-E3	ECN1618EAA-E3	ECN1618EAA-E3R5	AN16DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1611BAA-E3	ECN1614BAA-E3	ECN1618BAA-E3	ECN1618BAA-E3R5	AN16DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1611CAA-E3	ECN1614CAA-E3	ECN1618CAA-E3	ECN1618CAA-E3R5	AN16DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1611DAA-E3	ECN1614DAA-E3	ECN1618DAA-E3	ECN1618DAA-E3R5	AN16DN0DB
2	—	—	120	—	ECN1621AAA-E3	ECN1624AAA-E3	ECN1628AAA-E3	ECN1628AAA-E3R5	AN16GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1621EAA-E3	ECN1624EAA-E3	ECN1628EAA-E3	ECN1628EAA-E3R5	AN16GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1621BAA-E3	ECN1624BAA-E3	ECN1628BAA-E3	ECN1628BAA-E3R5	AN16GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1621CAA-E3	ECN1624CAA-E3	ECN1628CAA-E3	ECN1628CAA-E3R5	AN16GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1621DAA-E3	ECN1624DAA-E3	ECN1628DAA-E3	ECN1628DAA-E3R5	AN16GN0DB

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① Fuse clips are for Class R fuses only. For H and J fuses, see modifications in **Tab 13**.

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1604AAB-E3. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ To order Type 12 enclosures with safety door interlock add modification **E11**.

Class ECN17—Combination Reversing Starter—Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^① Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial ^{②③} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN1701AAB	ECN1702AAB	ECN1704AAB	ECN1708AAB	AN56BN0AC
	200	3	208		ECN1701EAB	ECN1702EAB	ECN1704EAB	ECN1708EAB	AN56BN0EC
	230	3	240		ECN1701BAB	ECN1702BAB	ECN1704BAB	ECN1708BAB	AN56BN0BC
	460	5	480		ECN1701CAC	ECN1702CAC	ECN1704CAC	ECN1708CAC	AN56BN0CC
	575	5	600		ECN1701DAC	ECN1702DAC	ECN1704DAC	ECN1708DAC	AN56BN0DC
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN1711AAB	ECN1712AAB	ECN1714AAB	ECN1718AAB	AN56DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1711EAB	ECN1712EAB	ECN1714EAB	ECN1718EAB	AN56DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1711BAB	ECN1712BAB	ECN1714BAB	ECN1718BAB	AN56DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1711CAC	ECN1712CAC	ECN1714CAC	ECN1718CAC	AN56DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1711DAC	ECN1712DAC	ECN1714DAC	ECN1718DAC	AN56DN0DB
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN1721AAD	ECN1722AAD	ECN1724AAD	ECN1728AAD	AN56GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1721EAD	ECN1722EAD	ECN1724EAD	ECN1728EAD	AN56GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1721BAD	ECN1722BAD	ECN1724BAD	ECN1728BAD	AN56GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1721CAE	ECN1722CAE	ECN1724CAE	ECN1728CAE	AN56GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1721DAE	ECN1722DAE	ECN1724DAE	ECN1728DAE	AN56GN0DB
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN1731AAF	ECN1732AAF	ECN1734AAF	ECN1738AAF	AN56KN0A
	200	25	208		ECN1731EAF	ECN1732EAF	ECN1734EAF	ECN1738EAF	AN56KN0E
	230	30	240		ECN1731BAF	ECN1732BAF	ECN1734BAF	ECN1738BAF	AN56KN0B
	460	50	480		ECN1731CAG	ECN1732CAG	ECN1734CAG	ECN1738CAG	AN56KN0C
	575	50	600		ECN1731DAG	ECN1732DAG	ECN1734DAG	ECN1738DAG	AN56KN0D
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN1741AAH	ECN1742AAH	ECN1744AAH	ECN1748AAH	AN56NN0A
	200	40	208		ECN1741EAH	ECN1742EAH	ECN1744EAH	ECN1748EAH	AN56NN0E
	230	50	240		ECN1741BAH	ECN1742BAH	ECN1744BAH	ECN1748BAH	AN56NN0B
	460	100	480		ECN1741CAJ	ECN1742CAJ	ECN1744CAJ	ECN1748CAJ	AN56NN0C
	575	100	600		ECN1741DAJ	ECN1742DAJ	ECN1744DAJ	ECN1748DAJ	AN56NN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1701AAB. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

- ② All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

- ③ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class ECN17—Combination Reversing Starter—Fusible Disconnect, continued

2

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating		Fuse Clip Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^①	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial ^{②③}	Component Starter (Open)
		Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN1751AAK	ECN1752AAK	ECN1754AAK	ECN1758AAK	AN56SN0AB
	200	75	208		ECN1751EAK	ECN1752EAK	ECN1754EAK	ECN1758EAK	AN56SN0EB
	230	100	240		ECN1751BAK	ECN1752BAK	ECN1754BAK	ECN1758BAK	AN56SN0BB
	460	200	480		ECN1751CAL	ECN1752CAL	ECN1754CAL	ECN1758CAL	AN56SN0CB
	575	200	600		ECN1751DAL	ECN1752DAL	ECN1754DAL	ECN1758DAL	AN56SN0DB
6	—	—	120	600A	ECN1761AAM	ECN1762AAM ^④	ECN1763AAM	ECN1768AAM	AN56TN0AB
	200	150	208		ECN1761EAM	ECN1762EAM ^④	ECN1763EAM	ECN1768EAM	AN56TN0EB
	230	200	240		ECN1761BAM	ECN1762BAM ^④	ECN1763BAM	ECN1768BAM	AN56TN0BB
	460	400	480		ECN1761CAN	ECN1762CAN ^④	ECN1763CAN	ECN1768CAN	AN56TN0CB
	575	400	600		ECN1761DAN	ECN1762DAN ^④	ECN1763DAN	ECN1768DAN	AN56TN0DB
7	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1771AAU	ECN1772AAU ^④	ECN1773AAU	ECN1778AAU	AN56UN0AB
	230	300	240		ECN1771BAU	ECN1772BAU ^④	ECN1773BAU	ECN1778BAU	AN56UN0BB
	460	600	480		ECN1771CAU	ECN1772CAU ^④	ECN1773CAU	ECN1778CAU	AN56UN0CB
	575	600	600		ECN1771DAU	ECN1772DAU ^④	ECN1773DAU	ECN1778DAU	AN56UN0DB
8	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1781AAU	ECN1782AAU ^④	ECN1783AAU	ECN1788AAU	AN56VN0AB
	230	450	240		ECN1781BAU	ECN1782BAU ^④	ECN1783BAU	ECN1788BAU	AN56VN0BB
	460	900	480		ECN1781CAU	ECN1782CAU ^④	ECN1783CAU	ECN1788CAU	AN56VN0CB
	575	900	600		ECN1781DAU	ECN1782DAU ^④	ECN1783DAU	ECN1788DAU	AN56VN0DB
9	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1791AAU	ECN1792AAU ^④	ECN1793AAU	ECN1798AAU	AN56WN0A
	230	800	240		ECN1791BAU	ECN1792BAU ^④	ECN1793BAU	ECN1798BAU	AN56WN0B
	460	1000 ^⑥	480		ECN1791CAU	ECN1792CAU ^④	ECN1793CAU	ECN1798CAU	AN56WN0C
	575	1000	600		ECN1791DAU	ECN1792DAU ^④	ECN1793DAU	ECN1798DAU	AN56WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1751AAK. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.
- ② All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.
- ③ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.
- ④ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.
- ⑤ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.
- ⑥ For 1250 and 1600 hp ratings at 460V, consult Eaton.

Class ECN17—Combination Reversing Starter—Non-Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Amps	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^① Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{②③} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN1701AAA	ECN1702AAA	ECN1704AAA	ECN1708AAA	AN56BN0AC
	200	3	208		ECN1701EAA	ECN1702EAA	ECN1704EAA	ECN1708EAA	AN56BN0EC
	230	3	240		ECN1701BAA	ECN1702BAA	ECN1704BAA	ECN1708BAA	AN56BN0BC
	460	5	480		ECN1701CAA	ECN1702CAA	ECN1704CAA	ECN1708CAA	AN56BN0CC
	575	5	600		ECN1701DAA	ECN1702DAA	ECN1704DAA	ECN1708DAA	AN56BN0DC
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN1711AAA	ECN1712AAA	ECN1714AAA	ECN1718AAA	AN56DN0AB
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN1711EAA	ECN1712EAA	ECN1714EAA	ECN1718EAA	AN56DN0EB
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN1711BAA	ECN1712BAA	ECN1714BAA	ECN1718BAA	AN56DN0BB
	460	10	480		ECN1711CAA	ECN1712CAA	ECN1714CAA	ECN1718CAA	AN56DN0CB
	575	10	600		ECN1711DAA	ECN1712DAA	ECN1714DAA	ECN1718DAA	AN56DN0DB
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN1721AAA	ECN1722AAA	ECN1724AAA	ECN1728AAA	AN56GN0AB
	200	10	208		ECN1721EAA	ECN1722EAA	ECN1724EAA	ECN1728EAA	AN56GN0EB
	230	15	240		ECN1721BAA	ECN1722BAA	ECN1724BAA	ECN1728BAA	AN56GN0BB
	460	25	480		ECN1721CAA	ECN1722CAA	ECN1724CAA	ECN1728CAA	AN56GN0CB
	575	25	600		ECN1721DAA	ECN1722DAA	ECN1724DAA	ECN1728DAA	AN56GN0DB
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN1731AAA	ECN1732AAA	ECN1734AAA	ECN1738AAA	AN56KN0A
	200	25	208		ECN1731EAA	ECN1732EAA	ECN1734EAA	ECN1738EAA	AN56KN0E
	230	30	240		ECN1731BAA	ECN1732BAA	ECN1734BAA	ECN1738BAA	AN56KN0B
	460	50	480		ECN1731CAA	ECN1732CAA	ECN1734CAA	ECN1738CAA	AN56KN0C
	575	50	600		ECN1731DAA	ECN1732DAA	ECN1734DAA	ECN1738DAA	AN56KN0D
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN1741AAA	ECN1742AAA	ECN1744AAA	ECN1748AAA	AN56NN0A
	200	40	208		ECN1741EAA	ECN1742EAA	ECN1744EAA	ECN1748EAA	AN56NN0E
	230	50	240		ECN1741BAA	ECN1742BAA	ECN1744BAA	ECN1748BAA	AN56NN0B
	460	100	480		ECN1741CAA	ECN1742CAA	ECN1744CAA	ECN1748CAA	AN56NN0C
	575	100	600		ECN1741DAA	ECN1742DAA	ECN1744DAA	ECN1748DAA	AN56NN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1701**4**AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

- ② All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

- ③ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class ECN17—Combination Reversing Starter—Non-Fusible Disconnect, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Amps	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^① Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{②③} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN1751AAA	ECN1752AAA	ECN1754AAA	ECN1758AAA	AN56SN0AB
	200	75	208		ECN1751EAA	ECN1752EAA	ECN1754EAA	ECN1758EAA	AN56SN0EB
	230	100	240		ECN1751BAA	ECN1752BAA	ECN1754BAA	ECN1758BAA	AN56SN0BB
	460	200	480		ECN1751CAA	ECN1752CAA	ECN1754CAA	ECN1758CAA	AN56SN0CB
	575	200	600		ECN1751DAA	ECN1752DAA	ECN1754DAA	ECN1758DAA	AN56SN0DB
6	—	—	120	600A	ECN1761AAA	ECN1762AAA	ECN1763AAA ^④	ECN1768AAA	AN56TN0AB
	200	150	208		ECN1761EAA	ECN1762EAA	ECN1763EAA ^④	ECN1768EAA	AN56TN0EB
	230	200	240		ECN1761BAA	ECN1762BAA	ECN1763BAA ^④	ECN1768BAA	AN56TN0BB
	460	400	480		ECN1761CAA	ECN1762CAA	ECN1763CAA ^④	ECN1768CAA	AN56TN0CB
	575	400	600		ECN1761DAA	ECN1762DAA	ECN1763DAA ^④	ECN1768DAA	AN56TN0DB
7	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1771AAA	ECN1772AAA	ECN1773AAA ^④	ECN1778AAA	AN56UN0AB
	230	300	240		ECN1771BAA	ECN1772BAA	ECN1773BAA ^④	ECN1778BAA	AN56UN0BB
	460	600	480		ECN1771CAA	ECN1772CAA	ECN1773CAA ^④	ECN1778CAA	AN56UN0CB
	575	600	600		ECN1771DAA	ECN1772DAA	ECN1773DAA ^④	ECN1778DAA	AN56UN0DB
8	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1781AAA	ECN1782AAA	ECN1783AAA ^④	ECN1788AAA	AN56VN0AB
	230	450	240		ECN1781BAA	ECN1782BAA	ECN1783BAA ^④	ECN1788BAA	AN56VN0BB
	460	900	480		ECN1781CAA	ECN1782CAA	ECN1783CAA ^④	ECN1788CAA	AN56VN0CB
	575	900	600		ECN1781DAA	ECN1782DAA	ECN1783DAA ^④	ECN1788DAA	AN56VN0DB
9	—	—	120	⑤	ECN1791AAA	ECN1792AAA	ECN1793AAA ^④	ECN1798AAA	AN56WN0A
	230	800	240		ECN1791BAA	ECN1792BAA	ECN1793BAA ^④	ECN1798BAA	AN56WN0B
	460	1000 ^⑥	480		ECN1791CAA	ECN1792CAA	ECN1793CAA ^④	ECN1798CAA	AN56WN0C
	575	1000	600		ECN1791DAA	ECN1792DAA	ECN1793DAA ^④	ECN1798DAA	AN56WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

- ① The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1754AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.
- ② All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.
- ③ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.
- ④ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.
- ⑤ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.
- ⑥ For 1250 and 1600 hp ratings at 460V, consult Eaton.

Class ECN18—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Fusible Disconnect with CPT ^①

NEMA Size	Primary Voltage ^②	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amps	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	208	1-1/2	120	30A ^⑥	ECN18A1EAB	ECN18A2EAB	ECN18A4EAB	ECN18A8EAB	AN16AN0EC
	240	1-1/2			ECN18A1BAB	ECN18A2BAB	ECN18A4BAB	ECN18A8BAB	AN16AN0BC
	480	2			ECN18A1CAC	ECN18A2CAC	ECN18A4CAC	ECN18A8CAC	AN16AN0CC
	600	2			ECN18A1DAC	ECN18A2DAC	ECN18A4DAC	ECN18A8DAC	AN16AN0DC
0	208	3	120	30A ^⑥	ECN1801EAB	ECN1802EAB	ECN1804EAB	ECN1808EAB	AN16BN0EC
	240	3			ECN1801BAB	ECN1802BAB	ECN1804BAB	ECN1808BAB	AN16BN0BC
	480	5			ECN1801CAC	ECN1802CAC	ECN1804CAC	ECN1808CAC	AN16BN0CC
	600	5			ECN1801DAC	ECN1802DAC	ECN1804DAC	ECN1808DAC	AN16BN0DC
1	208	7-1/2	120	30A ^⑥	ECN1811EAB	ECN1812EAB	ECN1814EAB	ECN1818EAB	AN16DN0EB
	240	7-1/2			ECN1811BAB	ECN1812BAB	ECN1814BAB	ECN1818BAB	AN16DN0BB
	480	10			ECN1811CAC	ECN1812CAC	ECN1814CAC	ECN1818CAC	AN16DN0CB
	600	10			ECN1811DAC	ECN1812DAC	ECN1814DAC	ECN1818DAC	AN16DN0DB
2	208	10	120	60A ^⑥	ECN1821EAD	ECN1822EAD	ECN1824EAD	ECN1828EAD	AN16GN0EB
	240	15			ECN1821BAD	ECN1822BAD	ECN1824BAD	ECN1828BAD	AN16GN0BB
	480	25			ECN1821CAE	ECN1822CAE	ECN1824CAE	ECN1828CAE	AN16GN0CB
	600	25			ECN1821DAE	ECN1822DAE	ECN1824DAE	ECN1828DAE	AN16GN0DB
3	208	25	120	100A	ECN1831EAF	ECN1832EAF	ECN1834EAF	ECN1838EAF	AN16KN0E
	240	30			ECN1831BAF	ECN1832BAF	ECN1834BAF	ECN1838BAF	AN16KN0B
	480	50			ECN1831CAG	ECN1832CAG	ECN1834CAG	ECN1838CAG	AN16KN0C
	600	50			ECN1831DAG	ECN1832DAG	ECN1834DAG	ECN1838DAG	AN16KN0D
4	208	40	120	200A	ECN1841EAH	ECN1842EAH	ECN1844EAH	ECN1848EAH	AN16NN0E
	240	50			ECN1841BAH	ECN1842BAH	ECN1844BAH	ECN1848BAH	AN16NN0B
	480	100			ECN1841CAJ	ECN1842CAJ	ECN1844CAJ	ECN1848CAJ	AN16NN0C
	600	100			ECN1841DAJ	ECN1842DAJ	ECN1844DAJ	ECN1848DAJ	AN16NN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① 100,000 rms short-circuit rating.

^② Other control power transformer primary and/or secondary voltages, see **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1804EAB. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

^⑥ Fuse clips are for Class R fuses. For H and J fuses, see modifications in **Tab 15**.

Class ECN18—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Fusible Disconnect with CPT, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Primary Voltage ^②	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amps	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
5	208	75	120	400A	ECN1851EAK	ECN1852EAK	ECN1854EAK	ECN1858EAK	AN16SN0EB
	240	100			ECN1851BAK	ECN1852BAK	ECN1854BAK	ECN1858BAK	AN16SN0BB
	480	200			ECN1851CAL	ECN1852CAL	ECN1854CAL	ECN1858CAL	AN16SN0CB
	600	200			ECN1851DAL	ECN1852DAL	ECN1854DAL	ECN1858DAL	AN16SN0DB
6	208	150	120	600A	ECN1861EAM	ECN1862EAM	ECN1863EAM ^⑥	ECN1868EAM	AN16TN0EB
	240	200			ECN1861BAM	ECN1862BAM	ECN1863BAM ^⑥	ECN1868BAM	AN16TN0BB
	480	400			ECN1861CAN	ECN1862CAN	ECN1863CAN ^⑥	ECN1868CAN	AN16TN0CB
	600	400			ECN1861DAN	ECN1862DAN	ECN1863DAN ^⑥	ECN1868DAN	AN16TN0DB
7	240	300	120	⑦	ECN1871BAU	ECN1872BAU	ECN1873BAU ^⑥	ECN1878BAU	AN16UN0BB
	480	600			ECN1871CAU	ECN1872CAU	ECN1873CAU ^⑥	ECN1878CAU	AN16UN0CB
	600	600			ECN1871DAU	ECN1872DAU	ECN1873DAU ^⑥	ECN1878DAU	AN16UN0DB
8	240	450	120	⑦	ECN1881BAU	ECN1882BAU	ECN1883BAU ^⑥	ECN1888BAU	AN16VN0BB
	480	900			ECN1881CAU	ECN1882CAU	ECN1883CAU ^⑥	ECN1888CAU	AN16VN0CB
	600	900			ECN1881DAU	ECN1882DAU	ECN1883DAU ^⑥	ECN1888DAU	AN16VN0DB
9	240	800	120	⑦	ECN1891BAU	ECN1892BAU	ECN1893BAU ^⑥	ECN1898BAU	AN16WN0B
	480	1000 ^⑧			ECN1891CAU	ECN1892CAU	ECN1893CAU ^⑥	ECN1898CAU	AN16WN0C
	600	1000			ECN1891DAU	ECN1892DAU	ECN1893DAU ^⑥	ECN1898DAU	AN16WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① 100,000 rms short-circuit rating.

② Other control power transformer primary and/or secondary voltages, see **Page V10-T2-4**.

③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1854EAK. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

⑦ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the motor.

⑧ For 1250 and 1600 hp ratings at 460V, consult Eaton.

Class ECN18—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Non-Fusible Disconnect with CPT

NEMA Size	Primary Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Switch Rating	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	208	1-1/2	120	30A	ECN18A1EAA	ECN18A2EAA	ECN18A4EAA	ECN18A8EAA	AN16AN0EC
	240	1-1/2			ECN18A1BAA	ECN18A2BAA	ECN18A4BAA	ECN18A8BAA	AN16AN0BC
	480	2			ECN18A1CAA	ECN18A2CAA	ECN18A4CAA	ECN18A8CAA	AN16AN0CC
	600	2			ECN18A1DAA	ECN18A2DAA	ECN18A4DAA	ECN18A8DAA	AN16AN0DC
0	208	3	120	30A	ECN1801EAA	ECN1802EAA	ECN1804EAA	ECN1808EAA	AN16BN0EC
	240	3			ECN1801BAA	ECN1802BAA	ECN1804BAA	ECN1808BAA	AN16BN0BC
	480	5			ECN1801CAA	ECN1802CAA	ECN1804CAA	ECN1808CAA	AN16BN0CC
	600	5			ECN1801DAA	ECN1802DAA	ECN1804DAA	ECN1808DAA	AN16BN0DC
1	208	7-1/2	120	30A	ECN1811EAA	ECN1812EAA	ECN1814EAA	ECN1818EAA	AN16DN0EB
	240	7-1/2			ECN1811BAA	ECN1812BAA	ECN1814BAA	ECN1818BAA	AN16DN0BB
	480	10			ECN1811CAA	ECN1812CAA	ECN1814CAA	ECN1818CAA	AN16DN0CB
	600	10			ECN1811DAA	ECN1812DAA	ECN1814DAA	ECN1818DAA	AN16DN0DB
2	208	10	120	60A	ECN1821EAA	ECN1822EAA	ECN1824EAA	ECN1828EAA	AN16GN0EB
	240	15			ECN1821BAA	ECN1822BAA	ECN1824BAA	ECN1828BAA	AN16GN0BB
	480	25			ECN1821CAA	ECN1822CAA	ECN1824CAA	ECN1828CAA	AN16GN0CB
	600	25			ECN1821DAA	ECN1822DAA	ECN1824DAA	ECN1828DAA	AN16GN0DB
3	208	25	120	100A	ECN1831EAA	ECN1832EAA	ECN1834EAA	ECN1838EAA	AN16KN0E
	240	30			ECN1831BAA	ECN1832BAA	ECN1834BAA	ECN1838BAA	AN16KN0B
	480	50			ECN1831CAA	ECN1832CAA	ECN1834CAA	ECN1838CAA	AN16KN0C
	600	50			ECN1831DAA	ECN1832DAA	ECN1834DAA	ECN1838DAA	AN16KN0D
4	208	40	120	200A	ECN1841EAA	ECN1842EAA	ECN1844EAA	ECN1848EAA	AN16NN0E
	240	50			ECN1841BAA	ECN1842BAA	ECN1844BAA	ECN1848BAA	AN16NN0B
	480	100			ECN1841CAA	ECN1842CAA	ECN1844CAA	ECN1848CAA	AN16NN0C
	600	100			ECN1841DAA	ECN1842DAA	ECN1844DAA	ECN1848DAA	AN16NN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① Other control power transformer primary and/or secondary voltages, see **Page V10-T2-4**.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1804EAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class ECN18—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Non-Fusible Disconnect with CPT, continued

NEMA Size	Primary Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Switch Rating	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
5	208	75	120	400A	ECN1851EAA	ECN1852EAA	ECN1854EAA	ECN1858EAA	AN16SN0EB
	240	100			ECN1851BAA	ECN1852BAA	ECN1854BAA	ECN1858BAA	AN16SN0BB
	480	200			ECN1851CAA	ECN1852CAA	ECN1854CAA	ECN1858CAA	AN16SN0CB
	600	200			ECN1851DAA	ECN1852DAA	ECN1854DAA	ECN1858DAA	AN16SN0DB
6	208	150	120	600A	ECN1861EAA	ECN1862EAA	ECN1863EAA ^⑤	ECN1868EAA	AN16TN0EB
	240	200			ECN1861BAA	ECN1862BAA	ECN1863BAA ^⑤	ECN1868BAA	AN16TN0BB
	480	400			ECN1861CAA	ECN1862CAA	ECN1863CAA ^⑤	ECN1868CAA	AN16TN0CB
	600	400			ECN1861DAA	ECN1862DAA	ECN1863DAA ^⑤	ECN1868DAA	AN16TN0DB
7	240	300	120	⑥	ECN1871BAA	ECN1872BAA	ECN1873BAA ^⑤	ECN1878BAA	AN16UN0BB
	480	600			ECN1871CAA	ECN1872CAA	ECN1873CAA ^⑤	ECN1878CAA	AN16UN0CB
	600	600			ECN1871DAA	ECN1872DAA	ECN1873DAA ^⑤	ECN1878DAA	AN16UN0DB
8	240	450	120	⑥	ECN1881BAA	ECN1882BAA	ECN1883BAA ^⑤	ECN1888BAA	AN16VN0BB
	480	900			ECN1881CAA	ECN1882CAA	ECN1883CAA ^⑤	ECN1888CAA	AN16VN0CB
	600	900			ECN1881DAA	ECN1882DAA	ECN1883DAA ^⑤	ECN1888DAA	AN16VN0DB
9	240	800	120	⑥	ECN1891BAA	ECN1892BAA	ECN1893BAA ^⑤	ECN1898BAA	AN16WN0B
	480	1000 ^⑦			ECN1891CAA	ECN1892CAA	ECN1893CAA ^⑤	ECN1898CAA	AN16WN0C
	600	1000			ECN1891DAA	ECN1892DAA	ECN1893DAA ^⑤	ECN1898DAA	AN16WN0D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① Other control power transformer primary and/or secondary voltages, see **Page V10-T2-4**.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN1854EAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

⑤ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

⑥ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.

⑦ For 1250 and 1600 hp ratings at 460V, consult Eaton.

Combination Starters—Circuit Breaker**Features**

- Three-phase magnetic
- Three-pole non-reversing or reversing
- Standard interchangeable heater OLR
- Optional electronic overload
- 600V maximum
- 100,000 rms 480V, 25,000 rms 600V

Product Selection**Class ECN22—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker**

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	200	1	120	7A	ECN22A1AAC	ECN22A2AAC	ECN22A4AAC	ECN22A8AAC	AN16AN0AC
		1-1/2		15A	ECN22A1AAD	ECN22A2AAD	ECN22A4AAD	ECN22A8AAD	
	230	1		7A	ECN22A1AAC	ECN22A2AAC	ECN22A4AAC	ECN22A8AAC	
		1-1/2		15A	ECN22A1AAD	ECN22A2AAD	ECN22A4AAD	ECN22A8AAD	
	460	1		3A	ECN22A1AAB	ECN22A2AAB	ECN22A4AAB	ECN22A8AAB	
		2		7A	ECN22A1AAC	ECN22A2AAC	ECN22A4AAC	ECN22A8AAC	
	575	1		3A	ECN22A1AAB	ECN22A2AAB	ECN22A4AAB	ECN22A8AAB	
		2		7A	ECN22A1AAC	ECN22A2AAC	ECN22A4AAC	ECN22A8AAC	
	0	1	120	7A	ECN2201AAC	ECN2202AAC	ECN2204AAC	ECN2208AAC	AN16BN0AC
		3		15A	ECN2201AAD	ECN2202AAD	ECN2204AAD	ECN2208AAD	
0	230	1		7A	ECN2201AAC	ECN2202AAC	ECN2204AAC	ECN2208AAC	
		3		15A	ECN2201AAD	ECN2202AAD	ECN2204AAD	ECN2208AAD	
	460	1		3A	ECN2201AAB	ECN2202AAB	ECN2204AAB	ECN2208AAB	
		3		7A	ECN2201AAC	ECN2202AAC	ECN2204AAC	ECN2208AAC	
	575	1		15A	ECN2201AAD	ECN2202AAD	ECN2204AAD	ECN2208AAD	
		3		3A	ECN2201AAB	ECN2202AAB	ECN2204AAB	ECN2208AAB	
		5		15A	ECN2201AAD	ECN2202AAD	ECN2204AAD	ECN2208AAD	
				7A	ECN2201AAC	ECN2202AAC	ECN2204AAC	ECN2208AAC	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN2204AAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

2

Class ECN22—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
1	200	1	120	7A	ECN2211AAC	ECN2212AAC	ECN2214AAC	ECN2218AAC	AN16DN0AB
		3		15A	ECN2211AAD	ECN2212AAD	ECN2214AAD	ECN2218AAD	
		5		30A	ECN2211AAE	ECN2212AAE	ECN2214AAE	ECN2218AAE	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2211AAF	ECN2212AAF	ECN2214AAF	ECN2218AAF	
	230	1		7A	ECN2211AAC	ECN2212AAC	ECN2214AAC	ECN2218AAC	
		3		15A	ECN2211AAD	ECN2212AAD	ECN2214AAD	ECN2218AAD	
		5		30A	ECN2211AAE	ECN2212AAE	ECN2214AAE	ECN2218AAE	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2211AAF	ECN2212AAF	ECN2214AAF	ECN2218AAF	
	460	1		3A	ECN2211AAB	ECN2212AAB	ECN2214AAB	ECN2218AAB	
		3		7A	ECN2211AAC	ECN2212AAC	ECN2214AAC	ECN2218AAC	
		5		15A	ECN2211AAD	ECN2212AAD	ECN2214AAD	ECN2218AAD	
		10		30A	ECN2211AAE	ECN2212AAE	ECN2214AAE	ECN2218AAE	
	575	1		3A	ECN2211AAB	ECN2212AAB	ECN2214AAB	ECN2218AAB	
		3		7A	ECN2211AAC	ECN2212AAC	ECN2214AAC	ECN2218AAC	
		5		15A	ECN2211AAD	ECN2212AAD	ECN2214AAD	ECN2218AAD	
		10		30A	ECN2211AAE	ECN2212AAE	ECN2214AAE	ECN2218AAE	
2	200	10	120	50A	ECN2221AAF	ECN2222AAF	ECN2224AAF	ECN2228AAF	AN16GN0AB
	230	10			ECN2221AAF	ECN2222AAF	ECN2224AAF	ECN2228AAF	
		15		70A	ECN2221AAW	ECN2222AAW	ECN2224AAW	ECN2228AAW	
	460	25		50A	ECN2221AAF	ECN2222AAF	ECN2224AAF	ECN2228AAF	
	575	15		30A	ECN2221AAE	ECN2222AAE	ECN2224AAE	ECN2228AAE	
		25		50A	ECN2221AAF	ECN2222AAF	ECN2224AAF	ECN2228AAF	
3	200	20	120	100A	ECN2231AAG	ECN2232AAG	ECN2234AAG	ECN2238AAG	AN16KN0A
		25			ECN2231AAX	ECN2232AAX	ECN2234AAX	ECN2238AAX	
	230	25			ECN2231AAG	ECN2232AAG	ECN2234AAG	ECN2238AAG	
		30			ECN2231AAX	ECN2232AAX	ECN2234AAX	ECN2238AAX	
	460	50		50A	ECN2231AAG	ECN2232AAG	ECN2234AAG	ECN2238AAG	
	575	30			ECN2231AAF	ECN2232AAF	ECN2234AAF	ECN2238AAF	
		50			ECN2231AAG	ECN2232AAG	ECN2234AAG	ECN2238AAG	
4	200	40	120	150A	ECN2241AAH	ECN2242AAH	ECN2244AAH	ECN2248AAH	AN16NN0A
	230	50			ECN2241AAH	ECN2242AAH	ECN2244AAH	ECN2248AAH	
	460	100			ECN2241AAH	ECN2242AAH	ECN2244AAH	ECN2248AAH	
	575	100			ECN2241AAH	ECN2242AAH	ECN2244AAH	ECN2248AAH	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN2214AAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class ECN22—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
5	200	50	120	250A	ECN2251AAJ	ECN2252AAJ	ECN2254AAJ	ECN2258AAJ	AN16SN0AB
		75		400A	ECN2251AAK	ECN2252AAK	ECN2254AAK	ECN2258AAK	
	230	60		250A	ECN2251AAJ	ECN2252AAJ	ECN2254AAJ	ECN2258AAJ	
		100		400A	ECN2251AAK	ECN2252AAK	ECN2254AAK	ECN2258AAK	
	460	125		250A	ECN2251AAJ	ECN2252AAJ	ECN2254AAJ	ECN2258AAJ	
		200		400A	ECN2251AAK	ECN2252AAK	ECN2254AAK	ECN2258AAK	
	575	150		250A	ECN2251AAJ	ECN2252AAJ	ECN2254AAJ	ECN2258AAJ	
		200		400A	ECN2251AAK	ECN2252AAK	ECN2254AAK	ECN2258AAK	
6	200	150	120	600A	ECN2261AAL	ECN2262AAL	ECN2263AAL ^⑤	ECN2268AAL	AN16TN0AB
	230	200			ECN2261AAL	ECN2262AAL	ECN2263AAL ^⑤	ECN2268AAL	
	460	350			ECN2261AAL	ECN2262AAL	ECN2263AAL ^⑤	ECN2268AAL	
		400		1200A	ECN2261AAP	ECN2262AAP	ECN2263AAP ^⑤	ECN2268AAP	
	575	400		600A	ECN2261AAL	ECN2262AAL	ECN2263AAL ^⑤	ECN2268AAL	
7	230	300	120	—	ECN2271AAU	ECN2272AAU	ECN2273AAU ^⑤	ECN2278AAU	AN16UN0AB
	460	600		—	ECN2271AAU	ECN2272AAU	ECN2273AAU ^⑤	ECN2278AAU	
	575	600		—	ECN2271AAU	ECN2272AAU	ECN2273AAU ^⑤	ECN2278AAU	
8	230	450	120	—	ECN2281AAU	ECN2282AAU	ECN2283AAU ^⑤	ECN2288AAU	AN16VN0AB
	460	900		—	ECN2281AAU	ECN2282AAU	ECN2283AAU ^⑤	ECN2288AAU	
	575	900		—	ECN2281AAU	ECN2282AAU	ECN2283AAU ^⑤	ECN2288AAU	
9	230	800	120	—	ECN2291AAU	ECN2292AAU	ECN2293AAU ^⑤	ECN2298AAU	AN16WN0A
	460	1600		—	ECN2291AAU	ECN2292AAU	ECN2293AAU ^⑤	ECN2298AAU	
	575	1600		—	ECN2291AAU	ECN2292AAU	ECN2293AAU ^⑤	ECN2298AAU	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN2254AAJ. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

^⑤ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

2

Class ECN22—Special Enclosure Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial ^③ External Reset Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial ^③ Internal Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
Horizontal Enclosure									
1	200	1	120	7A	ECN2211AAC-E13	ECN2212AAC-E13	ECN2214AAC-E13	ECN2218AAC-E13	AN16DN0AB
		3		15A	ECN2211AAD-E13	ECN2212AAD-E13	ECN2214AAD-E13	ECN2218AAD-E13	
		5		30A	ECN2211AAE-E13	ECN2212AAE-E13	ECN2214AAE-E13	ECN2218AAE-E13	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2211AAF-E13	ECN2212AAF-E13	ECN2214AAF-E13	ECN2218AAF-E13	
	230	1		7A	ECN2211AAC-E13	ECN2212AAC-E13	ECN2214AAC-E13	ECN2218AAC-E13	
		3		15A	ECN2211AAD-E13	ECN2212AAD-E13	ECN2214AAD-E13	ECN2218AAD-E13	
		5		30A	ECN2211AAE-E13	ECN2212AAE-E13	ECN2214AAE-E13	ECN2218AAE-E13	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2211AAF-E13	ECN2212AAF-E13	ECN2214AAF-E13	ECN2218AAF-E13	
	460	1		3A	ECN2211AAB-E13	ECN2212AAB-E13	ECN2214AAB-E13	ECN2218AAB-E13	
		3		7A	ECN2211AAC-E13	ECN2212AAC-E13	ECN2214AAC-E13	ECN2218AAC-E13	
		5		15A	ECN2211AAD-E13	ECN2212AAD-E13	ECN2214AAD-E13	ECN2218AAD-E13	
		10		30A	ECN2211AAE-E13	ECN2212AAE-E13	ECN2214AAE-E13	ECN2218AAE-E13	
	575	1		3A	ECN2211AAB-E13	ECN2212AAB-E13	ECN2214AAB-E13	ECN2218AAB-E13	
		3		7A	ECN2211AAC-E13	ECN2212AAC-E13	ECN2214AAC-E13	ECN2218AAC-E13	
		5		15A	ECN2211AAD-E13	ECN2212AAD-E13	ECN2214AAD-E13	ECN2218AAD-E13	
		10		30A	ECN2211AAE-E13	ECN2212AAE-E13	ECN2214AAE-E13	ECN2218AAE-E13	
2	200	10	120	50A	ECN2221AAF-E13	ECN2222AAF-E13	ECN2224AAF-E13	ECN2228AAF-E13	AN16GN0AB
	230	10			ECN2221AAF-E13	ECN2222AAF-E13	ECN2224AAF-E13	ECN2228AAF-E13	
		15		70A	ECN2221AAW-E13	ECN2222AAW-E13	ECN2224AAW-E13	ECN2228AAW-E13	
	460	25		50A	ECN2221AAF-E13	ECN2222AAF-E13	ECN2224AAF-E13	ECN2228AAF-E13	
	575	15		30A	ECN2221AAE-E13	ECN2222AAE-E13	ECN2224AAE-E13	ECN2228AAE-E13	
		25		50A	ECN2221AAF-E13	ECN2222AAF-E13	ECN2224AAF-E13	ECN2228AAF-E13	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN2212AAC-E13. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ To order Type 12 enclosures with safety door interlock add modification **E11**.

Class ECN22—Special Enclosure Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial ③		Component Starter (Open)			
					Catalog Number	Catalog Number	External Reset Catalog Number	Internal Reset Catalog Number	Catalog Number			
Oversize Enclosure—without Control Transformer												
0	200	1	120	7A	ECN2201AAC-E3	ECN2202AAC-E3	ECN2204AAC-E3	ECN2208AAC-E3	AN16BN0AC			
		3		15A	ECN2201AAD-E3	ECN2202AAD-E3	ECN2204AAD-E3	ECN2208AAD-E3				
	230	1		7A	ECN2201AAC-E3	ECN2202AAC-E3	ECN2204AAC-E3	ECN2208AAC-E3				
		3		15A	ECN2201AAD-E3	ECN2202AAD-E3	ECN2204AAD-E3	ECN2208AAD-E3				
	460	1		3A	ECN2201AAB-E3	ECN2202AAB-E3	ECN2204AAB-E3	ECN2208AAB-E3				
		3		7A	ECN2201AAC-E3	ECN2202AAC-E3	ECN2204AAC-E3	ECN2208AAC-E3				
		5		15A	ECN2201AAD-E3	ECN2202AAD-E3	ECN2204AAD-E3	ECN2208AAD-E3				
	575	1		3A	ECN2201AAB-E3	ECN2202AAB-E3	ECN2204AAB-E3	ECN2208AAB-E3				
		3		15A	ECN2201AAD-E3	ECN2202AAD-E3	ECN2204AAD-E3	ECN2208AAD-E3				
		5		7A	ECN2201AAC-E3	ECN2202AAC-E3	ECN2204AAC-E3	ECN2208AAC-E3				
	1	200		1	120	7A	ECN2211AAC-E3	ECN2212AAC-E3		ECN2214AAC-E3	ECN2218AAC-E3	AN16DN0AB
3			15A	ECN2211AAD-E3		ECN2212AAD-E3	ECN2214AAD-E3	ECN2218AAD-E3				
5			30A	ECN2211AAE-E3		ECN2212AAE-E3	ECN2214AAE-E3	ECN2218AAE-E3				
7-1/2			50A	ECN2211AAF-E3		ECN2212AAF-E3	ECN2214AAF-E3	ECN2218AAF-E3				
230		1	7A	ECN2211AAC-E3		ECN2212AAC-E3	ECN2214AAC-E3	ECN2218AAC-E3				
		3	15A	ECN2211AAD-E3		ECN2212AAD-E3	ECN2214AAD-E3	ECN2218AAD-E3				
		5	30A	ECN2211AAE-E3		ECN2212AAE-E3	ECN2214AAE-E3	ECN2218AAE-E3				
		7-1/2	50A	ECN2211AAF-E3		ECN2212AAF-E3	ECN2214AAF-E3	ECN2218AAF-E3				
460		1	3A	ECN2211AAB-E3		ECN2212AAB-E3	ECN2214AAB-E3	ECN2218AAB-E3				
		3	7A	ECN2211AAC-E3		ECN2212AAC-E3	ECN2214AAC-E3	ECN2218AAC-E3				
		5	15A	ECN2211AAD-E3		ECN2212AAD-E3	ECN2214AAD-E3	ECN2218AAD-E3				
		10	30A	ECN2211AAE-E3		ECN2212AAE-E3	ECN2214AAE-E3	ECN2218AAE-E3				
575		1	3A	ECN2211AAB-E3		ECN2212AAB-E3	ECN2214AAB-E3	ECN2218AAB-E3				
		3	7A	ECN2211AAC-E3		ECN2212AAC-E3	ECN2214AAC-E3	ECN2218AAC-E3				
		5	15A	ECN2211AAD-E3		ECN2212AAD-E3	ECN2214AAD-E3	ECN2218AAD-E3				
		10	30A	ECN2211AAE-E3		ECN2212AAE-E3	ECN2214AAE-E3	ECN2218AAE-E3				
2		200	10	120		50A	ECN2221AAF-E3	ECN2222AAF-E3	ECN2224AAF-E3	ECN2228AAF-E3	AN16GN0AB	
		230	10				ECN2221AAF-E3	ECN2222AAF-E3	ECN2224AAF-E3	ECN2228AAF-E3		
	15		70A		ECN2221AAW-E3	ECN2222AAW-E3	ECN2224AAW-E3	ECN2228AAW-E3				
	460	25	50A		ECN2221AAF-E3	ECN2222AAF-E3	ECN2224AAF-E3	ECN2228AAF-E3				
	575	15	30A		ECN2221AAE-E3	ECN2222AAE-E3	ECN2224AAE-E3	ECN2228AAE-E3				
		25	50A		ECN2221AAF-E3	ECN2222AAF-E3	ECN2224AAF-E3	ECN2228AAF-E3				

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN2202AAC-E3. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ To order Type 12 enclosures with safety door interlock add modification **E11**.

2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Full Voltage Controls

2

Class ECN23—Combination Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker ①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ③	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ④⑤	Component Starter (Open)
					Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
00	200	1	120	7A	ECN23A1AAC	ECN23A2AAC	ECN23A4AAC	ECN23A8AAC	AN56AN0AC
		1-1/2		15A	ECN23A1AAD	ECN23A2AAD	ECN23A4AAD	ECN23A8AAD	
		1		7A	ECN23A1AAC	ECN23A2AAC	ECN23A4AAC	ECN23A8AAC	
		1-1/2		15A	ECN23A1AAD	ECN23A2AAD	ECN23A4AAD	ECN23A8AAD	
	460	1		3A	ECN23A1AAB	ECN23A2AAB	ECN23A4AAB	ECN23A8AAB	
		2		7A	ECN23A1AAC	ECN23A2AAC	ECN23A4AAC	ECN23A8AAC	
	575	1		3A	ECN23A1AAB	ECN23A2AAB	ECN23A4AAB	ECN23A8AAB	
		2		7A	ECN23A1AAC	ECN23A2AAC	ECN23A4AAC	ECN23A8AAC	
	0	1	120	7A	ECN2301AAC	ECN2302AAC	ECN2304AAC	ECN2308AAC	AN56BN0AC
		3		15A	ECN2301AAD	ECN2302AAD	ECN2304AAD	ECN2308AAD	
		1		7A	ECN2301AAC	ECN2302AAC	ECN2304AAC	ECN2308AAC	
		3		15A	ECN2301AAD	ECN2302AAD	ECN2304AAD	ECN2308AAD	
		1		3A	ECN2301AAB	ECN2302AAB	ECN2304AAB	ECN2308AAB	
		3		7A	ECN2301AAC	ECN2302AAC	ECN2304AAC	ECN2308AAC	
		5		15A	ECN2301AAD	ECN2302AAD	ECN2304AAD	ECN2308AAD	
		1		3A	ECN2301AAB	ECN2302AAB	ECN2304AAB	ECN2308AAB	
		3		15A	ECN2301AAD	ECN2302AAD	ECN2304AAD	ECN2308AAD	
		5		7A	ECN2301AAC	ECN2302AAC	ECN2304AAC	ECN2308AAC	
1	200	1	120	7A	ECN2311AAC	ECN2312AAC	ECN2314AAC	ECN2318AAC	AN56DN0AB
		3		15A	ECN2311AAD	ECN2312AAD	ECN2314AAD	ECN2318AAD	
		5		30A	ECN2311AAE	ECN2312AAE	ECN2314AAE	ECN2318AAE	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2311AAF	ECN2312AAF	ECN2314AAF	ECN2318AAF	
	230	1		7A	ECN2311AAC	ECN2312AAC	ECN2314AAC	ECN2318AAC	
		3		15A	ECN2311AAD	ECN2312AAD	ECN2314AAD	ECN2318AAD	
		5		30A	ECN2311AAE	ECN2312AAE	ECN2314AAE	ECN2318AAE	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2311AAF	ECN2312AAF	ECN2314AAF	ECN2318AAF	
	460	1		3A	ECN2311AAB	ECN2312AAB	ECN2314AAB	ECN2318AAB	
		3		7A	ECN2311AAC	ECN2312AAC	ECN2314AAC	ECN2318AAC	
		5		15A	ECN2311AAD	ECN2312AAD	ECN2314AAD	ECN2318AAD	
		10		30A	ECN2311AAE	ECN2312AAE	ECN2314AAE	ECN2318AAE	
	575	1		3A	ECN2311AAB	ECN2312AAB	ECN2314AAB	ECN2318AAB	
		3		7A	ECN2311AAC	ECN2312AAC	ECN2314AAC	ECN2318AAC	
		5		15A	ECN2311AAD	ECN2312AAD	ECN2314AAD	ECN2318AAD	
		10		30A	ECN2311AAE	ECN2312AAE	ECN2314AAE	ECN2318AAE	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① 100,000 rms short-circuit—480V; 25,000 rms short-circuit—600V.

② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN2304AAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class ECN23—Combination Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
2	200	10	120	50A	ECN2321AAF	ECN2322AAF	ECN2324AAF	ECN2328AAF	AN56GN0AB
	230	10			ECN2321AAF	ECN2322AAF	ECN2324AAF	ECN2328AAF	
		15			ECN2321AAW	ECN2322AAW	ECN2324AAW	ECN2328AAW	
	460	25	120	50A	ECN2321AAF	ECN2322AAF	ECN2324AAF	ECN2328AAF	
	575	15			ECN2321AAE	ECN2322AAE	ECN2324AAE	ECN2328AAE	
		25			ECN2321AAF	ECN2322AAF	ECN2324AAF	ECN2328AAF	
3	200	20	120	100A	ECN2331AAG	ECN2332AAG	ECN2334AAG	ECN2338AAG	AN56KN0A
		25			ECN2331AAX	ECN2332AAX	ECN2334AAX	ECN2338AAX	
	230	25			ECN2331AAG	ECN2332AAG	ECN2334AAG	ECN2338AAG	
		30			ECN2331AAX	ECN2332AAX	ECN2334AAX	ECN2338AAX	
	460	50	120	50A	ECN2331AAG	ECN2332AAG	ECN2334AAG	ECN2338AAG	
	575	30			ECN2331AAF	ECN2332AAF	ECN2334AAF	ECN2338AAF	
		50			ECN2331AAG	ECN2332AAG	ECN2334AAG	ECN2338AAG	
					ECN2331AAX	ECN2332AAX	ECN2334AAX	ECN2338AAX	
4	200	40	120	150A	ECN2341AAH	ECN2342AAH	ECN2344AAH	ECN2348AAH	AN56NN0A
	230	50			ECN2341AAH	ECN2342AAH	ECN2344AAH	ECN2348AAH	
	460	100			ECN2341AAH	ECN2342AAH	ECN2344AAH	ECN2348AAH	
	575	100			ECN2341AAH	ECN2342AAH	ECN2344AAH	ECN2348AAH	
5	200	50	230	250A	ECN2351AAJ	ECN2352AAJ	ECN2354AAJ	ECN2358AAJ	AN56SN0AB
		75		400A	ECN2351AAK	ECN2352AAK	ECN2354AAK	ECN2358AAK	
	230	60		250A	ECN2351AAJ	ECN2352AAJ	ECN2354AAJ	ECN2358AAJ	
		100		400A	ECN2351AAK	ECN2352AAK	ECN2354AAK	ECN2358AAK	
	460	125	230	250A	ECN2351AAJ	ECN2352AAJ	ECN2354AAJ	ECN2358AAJ	
		200		400A	ECN2351AAK	ECN2352AAK	ECN2354AAK	ECN2358AAK	
	575	150		250A	ECN2351AAJ	ECN2352AAJ	ECN2354AAJ	ECN2358AAJ	
		200		400A	ECN2351AAK	ECN2352AAK	ECN2354AAK	ECN2358AAK	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① 100,000 rms short-circuit—480V; 25,000 rms short-circuit—600V.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN2324AAF. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class ECN23—Combination Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤}	Component Starter (Open)
					Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
6	200	150	120	600A	ECN2361AAL	ECN2362AAL	ECN2363AAL ^⑥	ECN2368AAL	AN56TN0AB
	230	200			ECN2361AAL	ECN2362AAL	ECN2363AAL ^⑥	ECN2368AAL	
	460	350			ECN2361AAL	ECN2362AAL	ECN2363AAL ^⑥	ECN2368AAL	
		400	1200A	600A	ECN2361AAP	ECN2362AAP	ECN2363AAP ^⑥	ECN2368AAP	
	575	400			ECN2361AAL	ECN2362AAL	ECN2363AAL ^⑥	ECN2368AAL	
7	230	300	120	—	ECN2371AAU ^⑦	ECN2372AAU ^⑦	ECN2373AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2378AAU ^⑦	AN56UN0AB
	460	600		—	ECN2371AAU ^⑦	ECN2372AAU ^⑦	ECN2373AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2378AAU ^⑦	
	575	600		—	ECN2371AAU ^⑦	ECN2372AAU ^⑦	ECN2373AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2378AAU ^⑦	
8	230	450	120	—	ECN2381AAU ^⑦	ECN2382AAU ^⑦	ECN2383AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2388AAU ^⑦	AN56VN0AB
	460	900		—	ECN2381AAU ^⑦	ECN2382AAU ^⑦	ECN2383AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2388AAU ^⑦	
	575	900		—	ECN2381AAU ^⑦	ECN2382AAU ^⑦	ECN2383AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2388AAU ^⑦	
9	230	800	120	—	ECN2391AAU ^⑦	ECN2392AAU ^⑦	ECN2393AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2398AAU ^⑦	AN56WN0A
	460	1600		—	ECN2391AAU ^⑦	ECN2392AAU ^⑦	ECN2393AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2398AAU ^⑦	
	575	1600		—	ECN2391AAU ^⑦	ECN2392AAU ^⑦	ECN2393AAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2398AAU ^⑦	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① 100,000 rms short-circuit—480V; 25,000 rms short-circuit—600V.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN2363AAL. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

^⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

^⑦ Provide FLA to size disconnect properly.

Class ECN24—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker with CPT ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	200	1	120	7A	ECN24A1EAC	ECN24A2EAC	ECN24A4EAC	ECN24A8EAC	AN16AN0AC
		1-1/2		15A	ECN24A1EAD	ECN24A2EAD	ECN24A4EAD	ECN24A8EAD	
	230	1	120	7A	ECN24A1BAC	ECN24A2BAC	ECN24A4BAC	ECN24A8BAC	
		1-1/2		15A	ECN24A1BAD	ECN24A2BAD	ECN24A4BAD	ECN24A8BAD	
	460	1	120	3A	ECN24A1CAB	ECN24A2CAB	ECN24A4CAB	ECN24A8CAB	
		2		7A	ECN24A1CAC	ECN24A2CAC	ECN24A4CAC	ECN24A8CAC	
	575	1	120	3A	ECN24A1DAB	ECN24A2DAB	ECN24A4DAB	ECN24A8DAB	
		2		7A	ECN24A1DAC	ECN24A2DAC	ECN24A4DAC	ECN24A8DAC	
0	200	1	120	7A	ECN2401EAC	ECN2402EAC	ECN2404EAC	ECN2408EAC	AN16BN0AC
		3		15A	ECN2401EAD	ECN2402EAD	ECN2404EAD	ECN2408EAD	
	230	1	120	7A	ECN2401BAC	ECN2402BAC	ECN2404BAC	ECN2408BAC	
		3		15A	ECN2401BAD	ECN2402BAD	ECN2404BAD	ECN2408BAD	
	460	1	120	3A	ECN2401CAB	ECN2402CAB	ECN2404CAB	ECN2408CAB	
		3		7A	ECN2401CAC	ECN2402CAC	ECN2404CAC	ECN2408CAC	
		5		15A	ECN2401CAD	ECN2402CAD	ECN2404CAD	ECN2408CAD	
	575	1	120	3A	ECN2401DAB	ECN2402DAB	ECN2404DAB	ECN2408DAB	
		3		15A	ECN2401DAD	ECN2402DAD	ECN2404DAD	ECN2408DAD	
		5		7A	ECN2401DAC	ECN2402DAC	ECN2404DAC	ECN2408DAC	
1	200	1	120	7A	ECN2411EAC	ECN2412EAC	ECN2414EAC	ECN2418EAC	AN16DN0AB
		3		15A	ECN2411EAD	ECN2412EAD	ECN2414EAD	ECN2418EAD	
		5		30A	ECN2411EAE	ECN2412EAE	ECN2414EAE	ECN2418EAE	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2411EAF	ECN2412EAF	ECN2414EAF	ECN2418EAF	
	230	1	120	7A	ECN2411BAC	ECN2412BAC	ECN2414BAC	ECN2418BAC	
		3		15A	ECN2411BAD	ECN2412BAD	ECN2414BAD	ECN2418BAD	
		5		30A	ECN2411BAE	ECN2412BAE	ECN2414BAE	ECN2418BAE	
		7-1/2		50A	ECN2411BAF	ECN2412BAF	ECN2414BAF	ECN2418BAF	
	460	1	120	3A	ECN2411CAB	ECN2412CAB	ECN2414CAB	ECN2418CAB	
		3		7A	ECN2411CAC	ECN2412CAC	ECN2414CAC	ECN2418CAC	
		5		15A	ECN2411CAD	ECN2412CAD	ECN2414CAD	ECN2418CAD	
		10		30A	ECN2411CAE	ECN2412CAE	ECN2414CAE	ECN2418CAE	
	575	1	120	3A	ECN2411DAB	ECN2412DAB	ECN2414DAB	ECN2418DAB	
		3		7A	ECN2411DAC	ECN2412DAC	ECN2414DAC	ECN2418DAC	
		5		15A	ECN2411DAD	ECN2412DAD	ECN2414DAD	ECN2418DAD	
		10		30A	ECN2411DAE	ECN2412DAE	ECN2414DAE	ECN2418DAE	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① 100,000 rms short-circuit—480V; 25,000 rms short-circuit—600V.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN24A4EAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code R5.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification E11.

Class ECN24—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker with CPT, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
2	200	10	120	50A	ECN2421EAF	ECN2422EAF	ECN2424EAF	ECN2428EAF	AN16GN0AB
	230	10			ECN2421BAF	ECN2422BAF	ECN2424BAF	ECN2428BAF	
		15			ECN2421BAW	ECN2422BAW	ECN2424BAW	ECN2428BAW	
	460	25		50A	ECN2421CAF	ECN2422CAF	ECN2424CAF	ECN2428CAF	
	575	15		30A	ECN2421CAE	ECN2422CAE	ECN2424CAE	ECN2428CAE	
		25		50A	ECN2421DAF	ECN2422DAF	ECN2424DAF	ECN2428DAF	
3	200	20	120	100A	ECN2431EAG	ECN2432EAG	ECN2434EAG	ECN2438EAG	AN16KN0A
		25			ECN2431EAX	ECN2432EAX	ECN2434EAX	ECN2438EAX	
	230	25			ECN2431BAG	ECN2432BAG	ECN2434BAG	ECN2438BAG	
		30			ECN2431BAX	ECN2432BAX	ECN2434BAX	ECN2438BAX	
	460	50		50A	ECN2431CAG	ECN2432CAG	ECN2434CAG	ECN2438CAG	
	575	30			ECN2431DAF	ECN2432DAF	ECN2434DAF	ECN2438DAF	
		50			ECN2431DAG	ECN2432DAG	ECN2434DAG	ECN2438DAG	
				100A					
4	200	40	120	150A	ECN2441EAH	ECN2442EAH	ECN2444EAH	ECN2448EAH	AN16NN0A
	230	50			ECN2441BAH	ECN2442BAH	ECN2444BAH	ECN2448BAH	
	460	100			ECN2441CAH	ECN2442CAH	ECN2444CAH	ECN2448CAH	
	575	100			ECN2441DAH	ECN2442DAH	ECN2444DAH	ECN2448DAH	
5	200	50	120	250A	ECN2451EAJ	ECN2452EAJ	ECN2454EAJ	ECN2458EAJ	AN16SN0AB
		75		400A	ECN2451EAK	ECN2452EAK	ECN2454EAK	ECN2458EAK	
	230	60		250A	ECN2451BAJ	ECN2452BAJ	ECN2454BAJ	ECN2458BAJ	
		100		400A	ECN2451BAK	ECN2452BAK	ECN2454BAK	ECN2458BAK	
	460	125		250A	ECN2451CAJ	ECN2452CAJ	ECN2454CAJ	ECN2458CAJ	
		200		400A	ECN2451CAK	ECN2452CAK	ECN2454CAK	ECN2458CAK	
	575	150		250A	ECN2451DAJ	ECN2452DAJ	ECN2454DAJ	ECN2458DAJ	
		200		400A	ECN2451DAK	ECN2452DAK	ECN2454DAK	ECN2458DAK	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

① 100,000 rms short-circuit—480V; 25,000 rms short-circuit—600V.

② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN2424EAF. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code R5.

⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification E11.

Class ECN24—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker with CPT, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
6	200	150	120	600A	ECN2461EAL	ECN2462EAL	ECN2463EAL ^⑥	ECN2468EAL	AN16TN0AB
	230	200			ECN2461BAL	ECN2462BAL	ECN2463BAL ^⑥	ECN2468BAL	
	460	350			ECN2461CAL	ECN2462CAL	ECN2463CAL ^⑥	ECN2468CAL	
		400	1200A	600A	ECN2461CAP	ECN2462CAP	ECN2463CAP ^⑥	ECN2468CAP	
	575	400			ECN2461DAL	ECN2462DAL	ECN2463DAL ^⑥	ECN2468DAL	
7	230	300	120	—	ECN2471BAU ^⑦	ECN2472BAU ^⑦	ECN2473BAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2478BAU ^⑦	AN16UN0AB
	460	600		—	ECN2471CAU ^⑦	ECN2472CAU ^⑦	ECN2473CAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2478CAU ^⑦	
	575	600		—	ECN2471DAU ^⑦	ECN2472DAU ^⑦	ECN2473DAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2478DAU ^⑦	
8	230	450	120	—	ECN2481BAU ^⑦	ECN2482BAU ^⑦	ECN2483BAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2488BAU ^⑦	AN16VN0AB
	460	900		—	ECN2481CAU ^⑦	ECN2482CAU ^⑦	ECN2483CAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2488CAU ^⑦	
	575	900		—	ECN2481DAU ^⑦	ECN2482DAU ^⑦	ECN2483DAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2488DAU ^⑦	
9	230	800	120	—	ECN2491BAU ^⑦	ECN2492BAU ^⑦	ECN2493BAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2498BAU ^⑦	AN16WN0A
	460	1600		—	ECN2491CAU ^⑦	ECN2492CAU ^⑦	ECN2493CAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2498CAU ^⑦	
	575	1600		—	ECN2491DAU ^⑦	ECN2492DAU ^⑦	ECN2493DAU ^{⑥⑦}	ECN2498DAU ^⑦	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

Starters with electronic overload, see Modification Codes in **Tab 15**.

^① 100,000 rms short-circuit—480V; 25,000 rms short-circuit—600V.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN2463EAL. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code R5.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification E11.

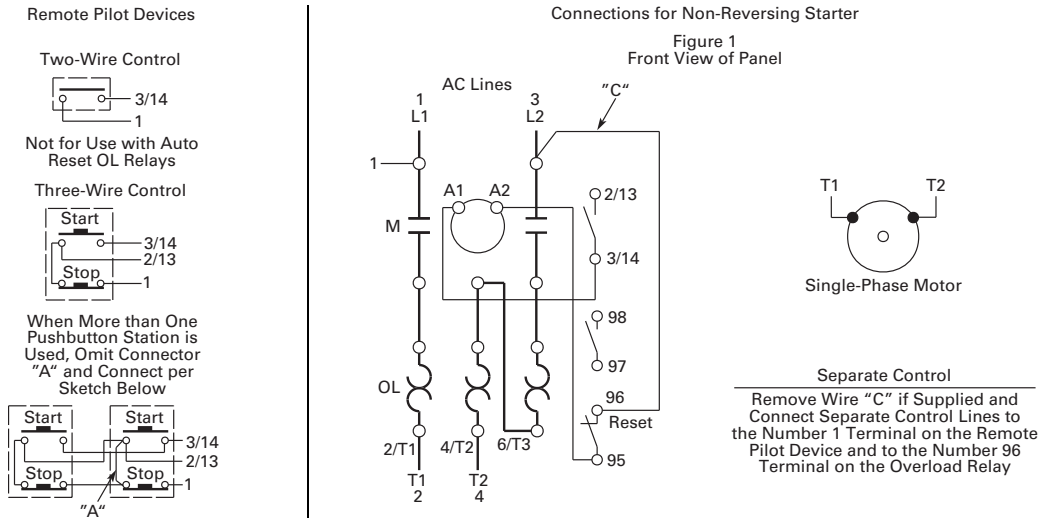
^⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

^⑦ Provide FLA to size disconnect properly.

Wiring Diagrams

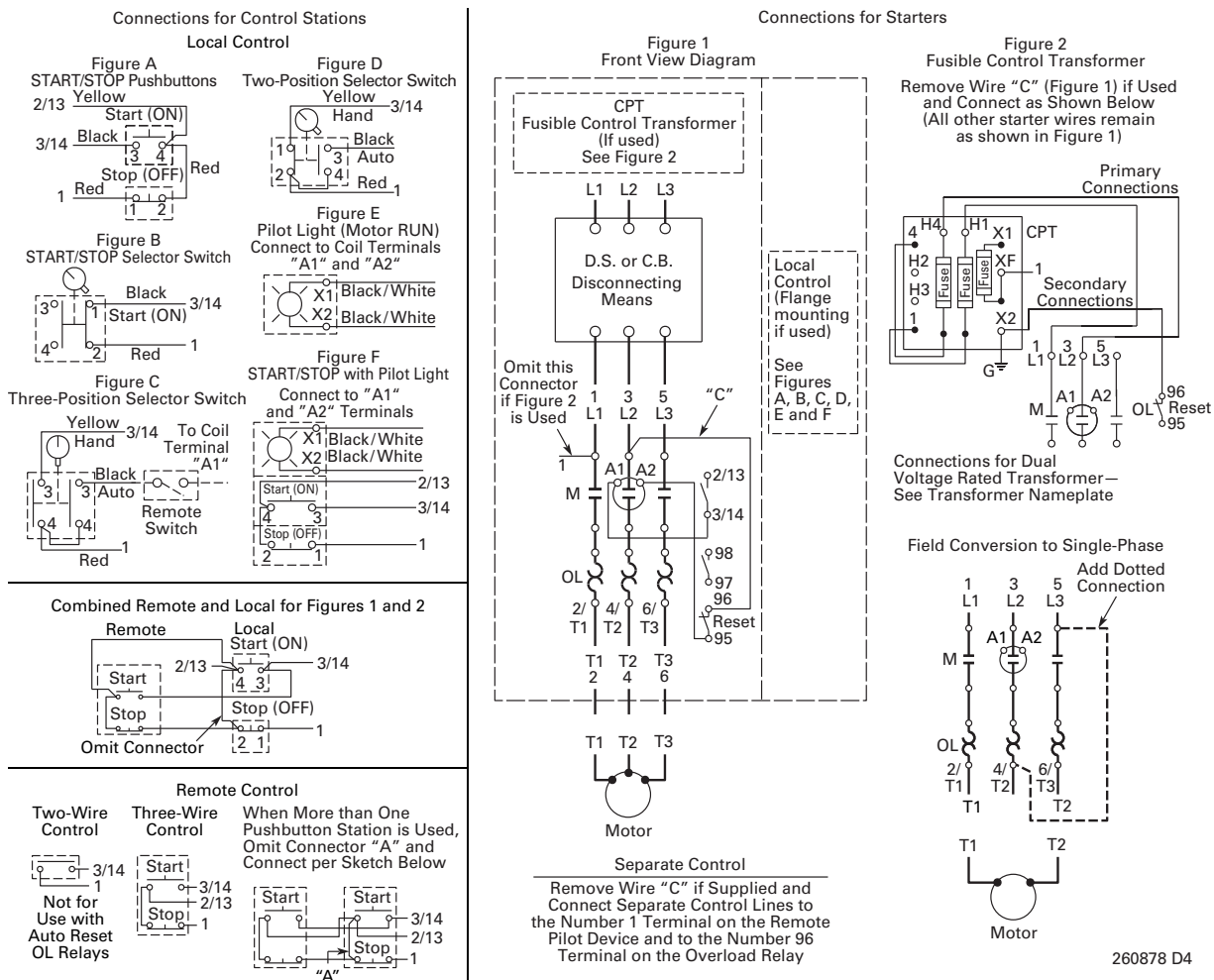
Non-Reversing Starter—Single-Phase Non-Combination

2



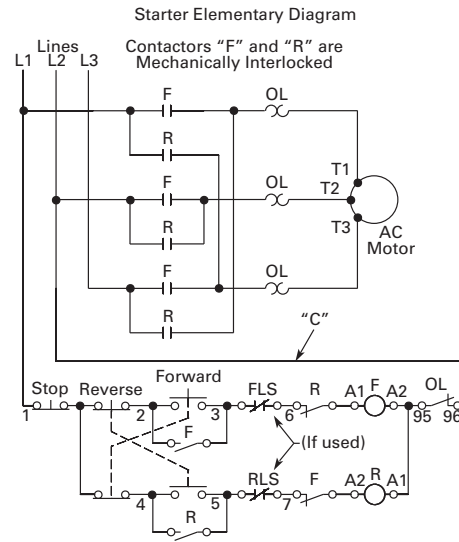
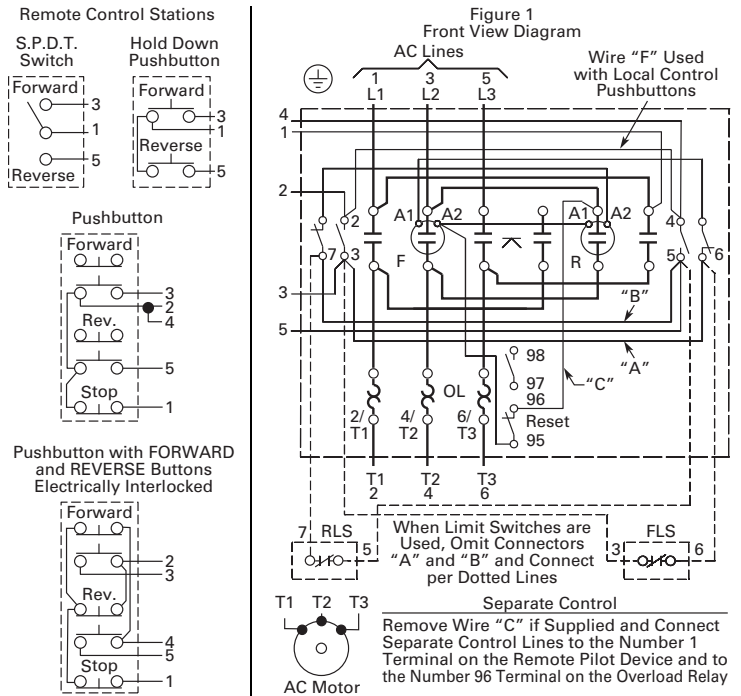
260803 D1

Non-Reversing Starter—Combination



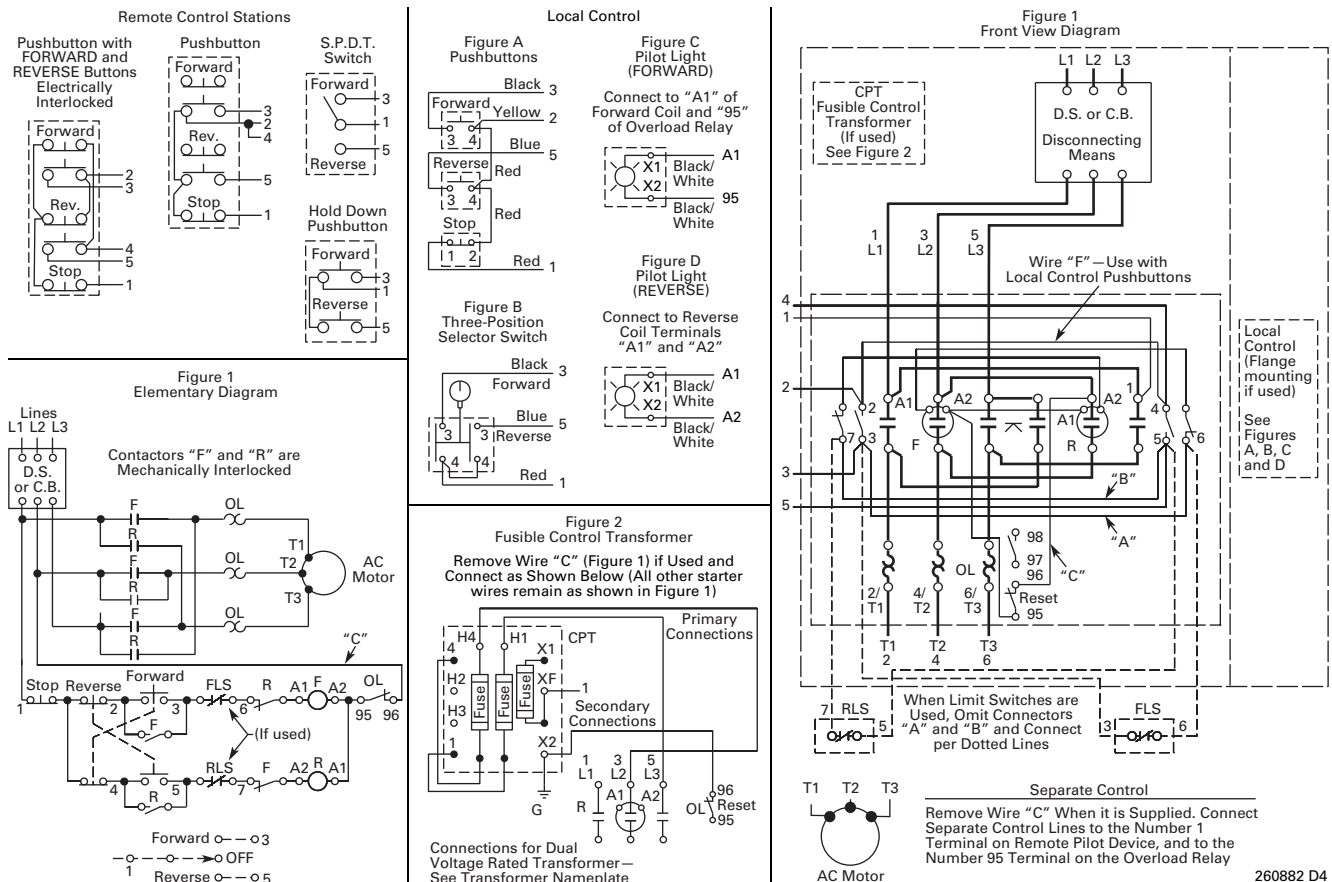
260878 D4

Reversing Starter—Non-Combination



260844 D2

Reversing Starter—Combination



260882 D4

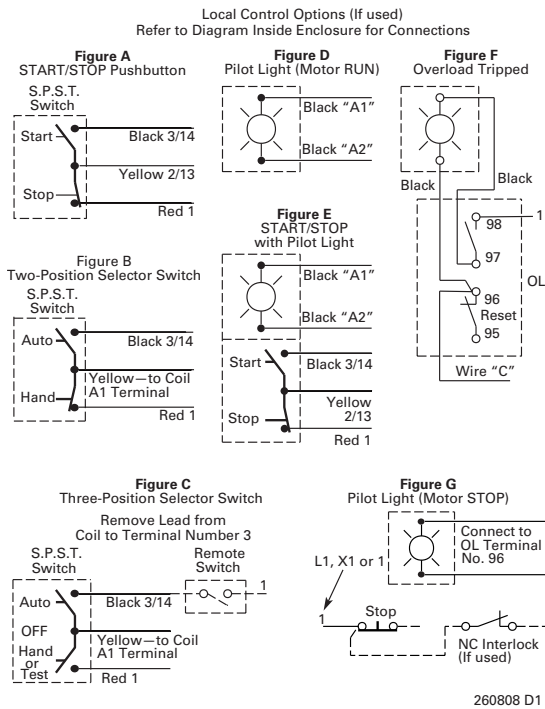
2.1

NEMA Contactors and Starters

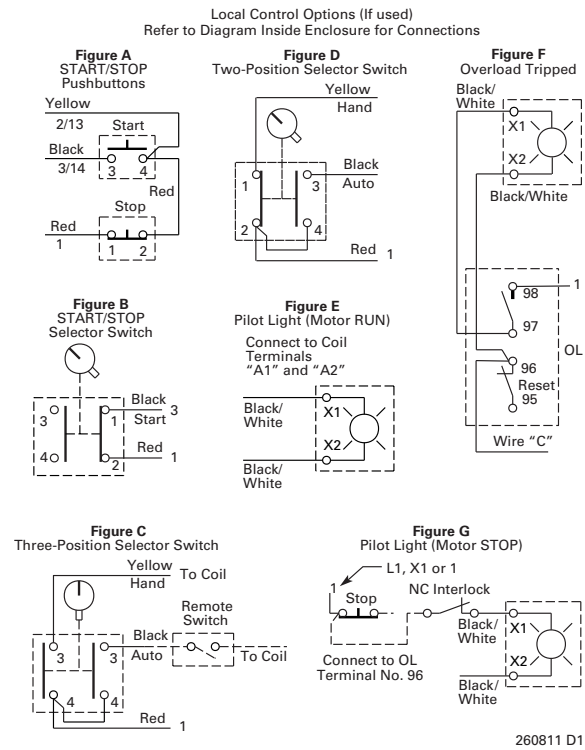
Freedom Full Voltage Controls

Non-Reversing Cover Control

Type 1 C400GK Control Options

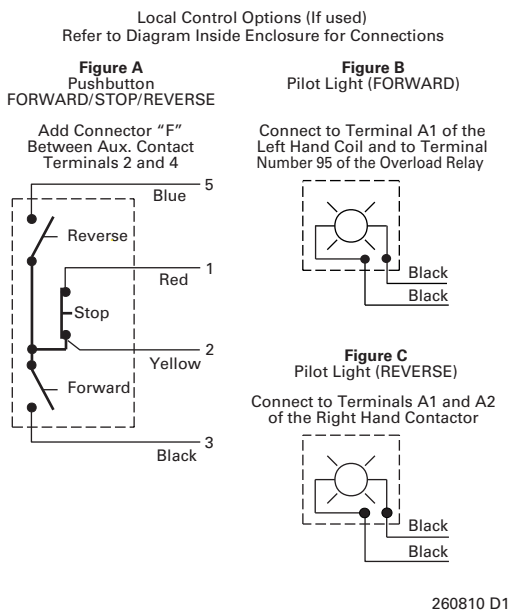


C400T Control Options

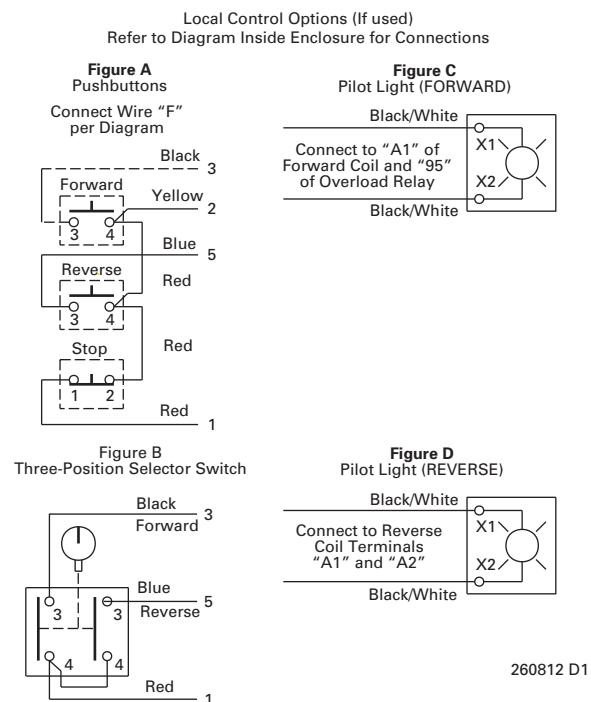


Reversing Cover Control

Type 1 C400GR Control Options



C400T Control Options



A200 Full Voltage Controls



Contents

Description	Page
A200 Full Voltage Controls	
Catalog Number Selection	V10-T2-52
Product Selection	
Combination Non-Reversing Starters— Circuit Breaker	V10-T2-53
Combination Non-Reversing Starters— Circuit Breaker with CPT	V10-T2-55

Product Description

Eaton’s A200 Series panels feature A200 family magnetic starters which are 600V rated devices available in Nema Sizes 00-6.

Features

Sizes 00–4

- Straight-through wiring, up-front, out-front terminals—for ease in installation
- Unique accessory mounting cavities—reduce panel space requirements
- Snap-in accessories—for application flexibility
- Vertical and horizontal Interlocking—capability increases application flexibility
- Ambient compensated overload relays—available as standard, offering superior motor protection in variable motor/controller environments
- Isolated normally open relay contact—available in kit mounting form on Type B overload relay

Sizes 5–9

- Rectified AC/DC coils—available to reduce premature drop-out or “kiss” problems due to inherent low voltage conditions
- Clapper design—armature assembly pivots on needle bearings resulting in quick, smooth opening and closing of the magnet
- Stainless steel kick-out spring—assures quick, positive drop-out time
- Front removable parts—all current carrying parts front removable for easy inspection and maintenance

Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed (indicates appropriate CSA Standard investigation)
- OSHPD Certified (OSP-0015-10)

Note: See **Tab 17** for additional information on standards and certifications that apply to all enclosed control products.

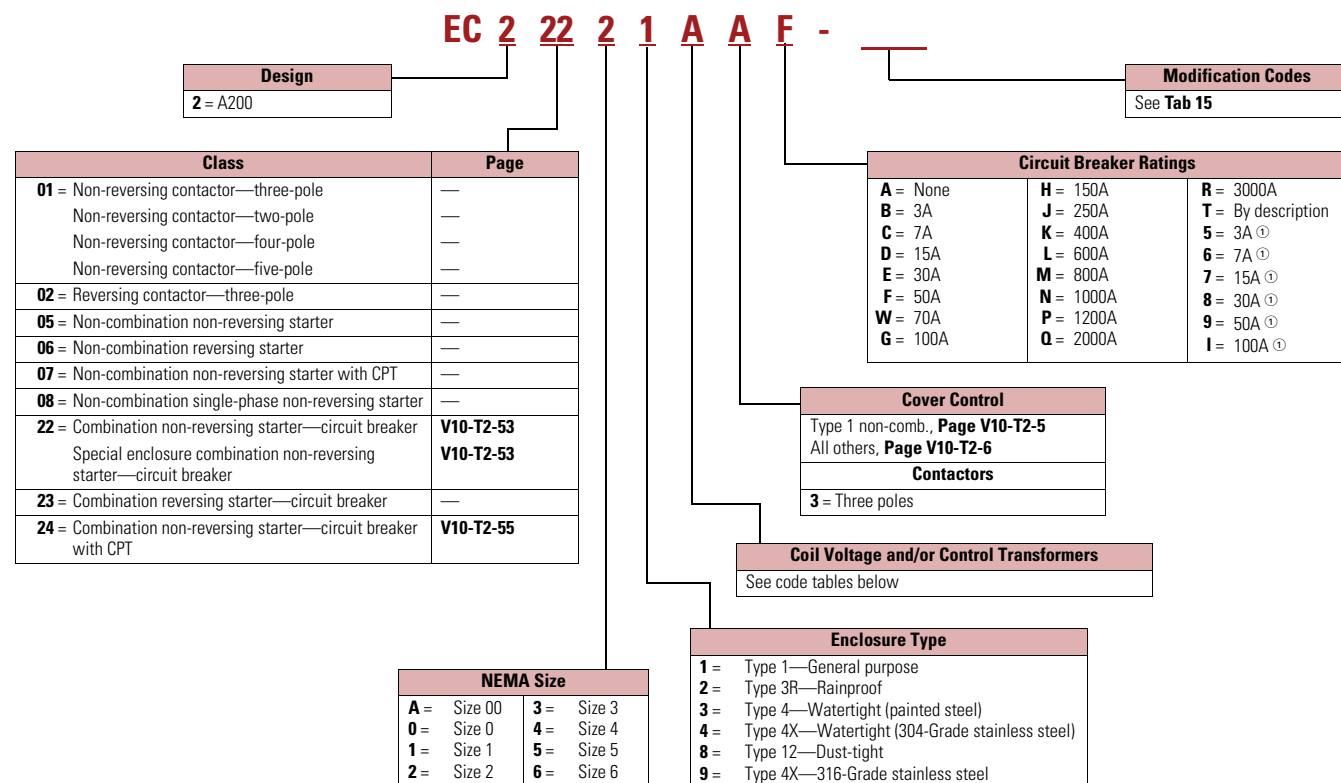
Additional Reference

Other Magnet Coils	V10-T2-4
Cover Control	V10-T2-5
Dimensions	Tab 14
Accessories and Modifications	Tab 15
Renewal Parts	Tab 16
Technical Data and Specifications	Tab 17

Catalog Number Selection

NEMA A200 Line Enclosed Control

2



Magnetic Coil Codes (System Voltage) ②

Code	Magnet Coil	Code	Magnet Coil	Code	Magnet Coil
A	120/601–10/50	K	240/50	U	24/50
B	240/602–20/50	L	380/50	V	32/50
C	460/604–40/50	M	415/50	W	48/60
D	575/605–50/50	P	12 Vdc	X	104–120/60
E	208/60	Q	24 Vdc	Y	48/50
G	550/50	R	48 Vdc	Z	By description
H	277/60	S	125 Vdc		
J	208–240/60	T	24/60		

Notes

- ① Use for Sizes 0–3, HMCP 600V applications only.
- ② When control power transformer modification codes (**C1–C11**) are used or when starter class includes CPT (that is EC207, 24) see the table at right for system voltage code.

Control Power Transformer Codes (System Voltage)

Code	Primary	Secondary
B	240/480–220/440 wired for 240V	120/60–110/50
C	240/480–220/440 wired for 480V	120/60–110/50
D	600/60–550/50	120/60–110/50
E	208/60	120/60
H	277/60	120/60
L	380/50	110/50
M	415/50	110/50
Q	208/60	24
R	240/480–220/440 wired for 240V	24
S	240/480–220/440 wired for 480V	24
T	600/60	24
U	277/60	24
V	380/50	24
W	415/50	24
X	240/480/600 wired for 480V	120
Y	240/480/600 wired for 480V	24
Z	By description	—

Product Selection

Combination Non-Reversing Starters—Circuit Breaker

Class EC222—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	200	1	120	7A	EC222A1AAC	EC222A2AAC	EC222A4AAC	EC222A8AAC	A200MACAC
		1-1/2		15A	EC222A1AAD	EC222A2AAD	EC222A4AAD	EC222A8AAD	
	230	1		7A	EC222A1AAC	EC222A2AAC	EC222A4AAC	EC222A8AAC	
		1-1/2		15A	EC222A1AAD	EC222A2AAD	EC222A4AAD	EC222A8AAD	
	460	1		3A	EC222A1AAB	EC222A2AAB	EC222A4AAB	EC222A8AAB	
		2		7A	EC222A1AAC	EC222A2AAC	EC222A4AAC	EC222A8AAC	
	575	1		3A	EC222A1AAB	EC222A2AAB	EC222A4AAB	EC222A8AAB	
		2		7A	EC222A1AAC	EC222A2AAC	EC222A4AAC	EC222A8AAC	
	0	1	120	7A	EC22201AAC	EC22202AAC	EC22204AAC	EC22208AAC	A200M0CAC
		3		15A	EC22201AAD	EC22202AAD	EC22204AAD	EC22208AAD	
	230	1		7A	EC22201AAC	EC22202AAC	EC22204AAC	EC22208AAC	
		3		15A	EC22201AAD	EC22202AAD	EC22204AAD	EC22208AAD	
	460	1		3A	EC22201AAB	EC22202AAB	EC22204AAB	EC22208AAB	
		3		7A	EC22201AAC	EC22202AAC	EC22204AAC	EC22208AAC	
	575	1		15A	EC22201AAD	EC22202AAD	EC22204AAD	EC22208AAD	
		3		7A	EC22201AAC	EC22202AAC	EC22204AAC	EC22208AAC	
	5	1		3A	EC22201AAB	EC22202AAB	EC22204AAB	EC22208AAB	
		3		15A	EC22201AAD	EC22202AAD	EC22204AAD	EC22208AAD	
1	200	1	120	7A	EC22211AAC	EC22212AAC	EC22214AAC	EC22218AAC	A200M1CAC
		3		15A	EC22211AAD	EC22212AAD	EC22214AAD	EC22218AAD	
		5		30A	EC22211AAE	EC22212AAE	EC22214AAE	EC22218AAE	
		7-1/2		50A	EC22211AAF	EC22212AAF	EC22214AAF	EC22218AAF	
	230	1		7A	EC22211AAC	EC22212AAC	EC22214AAC	EC22218AAC	
		3		15A	EC22211AAD	EC22212AAD	EC22214AAD	EC22218AAD	
		5		30A	EC22211AAE	EC22212AAE	EC22214AAE	EC22218AAE	
		7-1/2		50A	EC22211AAF	EC22212AAF	EC22214AAF	EC22218AAF	
	460	1		3A	EC22211AAB	EC22212AAB	EC22214AAB	EC22218AAB	
		3		7A	EC22211AAC	EC22212AAC	EC22214AAC	EC22218AAC	
		5		15A	EC22211AAD	EC22212AAD	EC22214AAD	EC22218AAD	
		10		30A	EC22211AAE	EC22212AAE	EC22214AAE	EC22218AAE	
	575	1		3A	EC22211AAB	EC22212AAB	EC22214AAB	EC22218AAB	
		3		7A	EC22211AAC	EC22212AAC	EC22214AAC	EC22218AAC	
		5		15A	EC22211AAD	EC22212AAD	EC22214AAD	EC22218AAD	
		10		30A	EC22211AAE	EC22212AAE	EC22214AAE	EC22218AAE	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

^① For ambient compensated overload relay with auto-reset, add suffix **D**.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: EC222A4AAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class EC222—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
2	200	10	120	50A	EC22221AAF	EC22222AAF	EC22224AAF	EC22228AAF	A200M2CAC
	230	10			EC22221AAF	EC22222AAF	EC22224AAF	EC22228AAF	
		15			EC22221AAW	EC22222AAW	EC22224AAW	EC22228AAW	
	460	25		50A	EC22221AAF	EC22222AAF	EC22224AAF	EC22228AAF	
	575	15		30A	EC22221AAE	EC22222AAE	EC22224AAE	EC22228AAE	
		25		50A	EC22221AAF	EC22222AAF	EC22224AAF	EC22228AAF	
3	200	20	120	100A	EC22231AAG	EC22232AAG	EC22234AAG	EC22238AAG	A200M3CAC
		25			EC22231AAX	EC22232AAX	EC22234AAX	EC22238AAX	
	230	25			EC22231AAG	EC22232AAG	EC22234AAG	EC22238AAG	
		30			EC22231AAX	EC22232AAX	EC22234AAX	EC22238AAX	
	460	50		50A	EC22231AAG	EC22232AAG	EC22234AAG	EC22238AAG	
	575	30			EC22231AAF	EC22232AAF	EC22234AAF	EC22238AAF	
		50			EC22231AAG	EC22232AAG	EC22234AAG	EC22238AAG	
				100A	EC22231AAG	EC22232AAG	EC22234AAG	EC22238AAG	
4	200	40	120	150A	EC22241AAH	EC22242AAH	EC22244AAH	EC22248AAH	A200M4CAC
	230	50			EC22241AAH	EC22242AAH	EC22244AAH	EC22248AAH	
	460	100			EC22241AAH	EC22242AAH	EC22244AAH	EC22248AAH	
	575	100			EC22241AAH	EC22242AAH	EC22244AAH	EC22248AAH	
5	200	50	120	250A	EC22251AAJ	EC22252AAJ	EC22254AAJ	EC22258AAJ	A200M5CAC
		75		400A	EC22251AAK	EC22252AAK	EC22254AAK	EC22258AAK	
	230	60		250A	EC22251AAJ	EC22252AAJ	EC22254AAJ	EC22258AAJ	
		100		400A	EC22251AAK	EC22252AAK	EC22254AAK	EC22258AAK	
	460	125		250A	EC22251AAJ	EC22252AAJ	EC22254AAJ	EC22258AAJ	
		200		400A	EC22251AAK	EC22252AAK	EC22254AAK	EC22258AAK	
	575	150		250A	EC22251AAJ	EC22252AAJ	EC22254AAJ	EC22258AAJ	
		200		400A	EC22251AAK	EC22252AAK	EC22254AAK	EC22258AAK	
6	200	150	120	600A	EC22261AAL	EC22262AAL	EC22263AAL ^⑥	EC22268AAL	A200M6CAC
	230	200			EC22261AAL	EC22262AAL	EC22263AAL ^⑥	EC22268AAL	
	460	350			EC22261AAL	EC22262AAL	EC22263AAL ^⑥	EC22268AAL	
		400		1200A	EC22261AAP	EC22262AAP	EC22263AAP ^⑥	EC22268AAP	
	575	400		600A	EC22261AAL	EC22262AAL	EC22263AAL ^⑥	EC22268AAL	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

^① For ambient compensated overload relay with auto-reset, add suffix **D**.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: EC22224AAF. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

^⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

Combination Non-Reversing Starters—Circuit Breaker with CPT

Class EC224—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker with CPT ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
00	200	1	120	7A	EC224A1EAC	EC224A2EAC	EC224A4EAC	EC224A8EAC	A200MACAC
		1-1/2		15A	EC224A1EAD	EC224A2EAD	EC224A4EAD	EC224A8EAD	
	230	1		7A	EC224A1BAC	EC224A2BAC	EC224A4BAC	EC224A8BAC	
		1-1/2		15A	EC224A1BAD	EC224A2BAD	EC224A4BAD	EC224A8BAD	
	460	1		3A	EC224A1CAB	EC224A2CAB	EC224A4CAB	EC224A8CAB	
		2		7A	EC224A1CAC	EC224A2CAC	EC224A4CAC	EC224A8CAC	
	575	1		3A	EC224A1DAB	EC224A2DAB	EC224A4DAB	EC224A8DAB	
		2		7A	EC224A1DAC	EC224A2DAC	EC224A4DAC	EC224A8DAC	
	0	1		7A	EC22401EAC	EC22402EAC	EC22404EAC	EC22408EAC	A200M0CAC
		3		15A	EC22401EAD	EC22402EAD	EC22404EAD	EC22408EAD	
		1		7A	EC22401BAC	EC22402BAC	EC22404BAC	EC22408BAC	
		3		15A	EC22401BAD	EC22402BAD	EC22404BAD	EC22408BAD	
		1		3A	EC22401CAB	EC22402CAB	EC22404CAB	EC22408CAB	
		3		7A	EC22401CAC	EC22402CAC	EC22404CAC	EC22408CAC	
		5		15A	EC22401CAD	EC22402CAD	EC22404CAD	EC22408CAD	
		1		3A	EC22401DAB	EC22402DAB	EC22404DAB	EC22408DAB	
		3		15A	EC22401DAD	EC22402DAD	EC22404DAD	EC22408DAD	
		5		7A	EC22401DAC	EC22402DAC	EC22404DAC	EC22408DAC	
1	200	1	120	7A	EC22411EAC	EC22412EAC	EC22414EAC	EC22418EAC	A200M1CAC
		3		15A	EC22411EAD	EC22412EAD	EC22414EAD	EC22418EAD	
		5		30A	EC22411EAE	EC22412EAE	EC22414EAE	EC22418EAE	
		7-1/2		50A	EC22411EAF	EC22412EAF	EC22414EAF	EC22418EAF	
	230	1		7A	EC22411BAC	EC22412BAC	EC22414BAC	EC22418BAC	
		3		15A	EC22411BAD	EC22412BAD	EC22414BAD	EC22418BAD	
		5		30A	EC22411BAE	EC22412BAE	EC22414BAE	EC22418BAE	
		7-1/2		50A	EC22411BAF	EC22412BAF	EC22414BAF	EC22418BAF	
	460	1		3A	EC22411CAB	EC22412CAB	EC22414CAB	EC22418CAB	
		3		7A	EC22411CAC	EC22412CAC	EC22414CAC	EC22418CAC	
		5		15A	EC22411CAD	EC22412CAD	EC22414CAD	EC22418CAD	
		10		30A	EC22411CAE	EC22412CAE	EC22414CAE	EC22418CAE	
	575	1		3A	EC22411DAB	EC22412DAB	EC22414DAB	EC22418DAB	
		3		7A	EC22411DAC	EC22412DAC	EC22414DAC	EC22418DAC	
		5		15A	EC22411DAD	EC22412DAD	EC22414DAD	EC22418DAD	
		10		30A	EC22411DAE	EC22412DAE	EC22414DAE	EC22418DAE	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

^① For ambient compensated overload relay with auto-reset, add suffix **D**.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: EC224A4EAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

Class EC224—Combination Non-Reversing Starter—Circuit Breaker with CPT, continued ^①

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating Dual Element Fuses	Magnet Coil Voltage ^②	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^③ Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{④⑤} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
2	200	10	120	50A	EC22421EAF	EC22422EAF	EC22424EAF	EC22428EAF	A200M2CAC
	230	10			EC22421BAF	EC22422BAF	EC22424BAF	EC22428BAF	
		15			EC22421BAW	EC22422BAW	EC22424BAW	EC22428BAW	
	460	25		50A	EC22421CAF	EC22422CAF	EC22424CAF	EC22428CAF	
	575	15		30A	EC22421CAE	EC22422CAE	EC22424CAE	EC22428CAE	
		25		50A	EC22421DAF	EC22422DAF	EC22424DAF	EC22428DAF	
3	200	20	120	100A	EC22431EAG	EC22432EAG	EC22434EAG	EC22438EAG	A200M3CAC
		25			EC22431EAX	EC22432EAX	EC22434EAX	EC22438EAX	
	230	25			EC22431BAG	EC22432BAG	EC22434BAG	EC22438BAG	
		30			EC22431BAX	EC22432BAX	EC22434BAX	EC22438BAX	
	460	50		50A	EC22431CAG	EC22432CAG	EC22434CAG	EC22438CAG	
	575	30			EC22431DAF	EC22432DAF	EC22434DAF	EC22438DAF	
		50			EC22431DAG	EC22432DAG	EC22434DAG	EC22438DAG	
				100A	EC22431DAG	EC22432DAG	EC22434DAG	EC22438DAG	
4	200	40	120	150A	EC22441EAH	EC22442EAH	EC22444EAH	EC22448EAH	A200M4CAC
	230	50			EC22441BAH	EC22442BAH	EC22444BAH	EC22448BAH	
	460	100			EC22441CAH	EC22442CAH	EC22444CAH	EC22448CAH	
	575	100			EC22441DAH	EC22442DAH	EC22444DAH	EC22448DAH	
5	200	50	120	250A	EC22451EAJ	EC22452EAJ	EC22454EAJ	EC22458EAJ	A200M5CAC
		75		400A	EC22451EAK	EC22452EAK	EC22454EAK	EC22458EAK	
	230	60		250A	EC22451BAJ	EC22452BAJ	EC22454BAJ	EC22458BAJ	
		100		400A	EC22451BAK	EC22452BAK	EC22454BAK	EC22458BAK	
	460	125		250A	EC22451CAJ	EC22452CAJ	EC22454CAJ	EC22458CAJ	
		200		400A	EC22451CAK	EC22452CAK	EC22454CAK	EC22458CAK	
	575	150		250A	EC22451DAJ	EC22452DAJ	EC22454DAJ	EC22458DAJ	
		200		400A	EC22451DAK	EC22452DAK	EC22454DAK	EC22458DAK	
6	200	150	120	600A	EC22461EAL	EC22462EAL	EC22463EAL ^⑥	EC22468EAL	A200M6CAC
	230	200			EC22461BAL	EC22462BAL	EC22463BAL ^⑥	EC22468BAL	
	460	350			EC22461CAL	EC22462CAL	EC22463CAL ^⑥	EC22468CAL	
		400		1200A	EC22461CAP	EC22462CAP	EC22463CAP ^⑥	EC22468CAP	
	575	400		600A	EC22461DAL	EC22462DAL	EC22463DAL ^⑥	EC22468DAL	

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select one carton of three heater packs. For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

^① For ambient compensated overload relay with auto-reset, add suffix **D**.

^② For other magnet coil voltages substitute the eighth digit with appropriate digit based on modification table on **Page V10-T2-4**.

^③ The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: EC22424EAF. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^④ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order modification code **R5**.

^⑤ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock. When safety door interlock is required, add modification **E11**.

^⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6–9.

Freedom Multispeed Starters



Contents

Description

Page

Freedom Multispeed Starters	
Catalog Number Selection	V10-T2-58
Cover Control	V10-T2-59
Non-Combination Starters	V10-T2-60
Combination Starters	V10-T2-64
Wiring Diagrams	V10-T2-77

Product Description

Eaton’s multispeed panels feature Eaton’s Freedom Series starters and contactors with a compact, space-saving design, high strength, impact and temperature resistant insulating materials.

Features

Two-speed starters are designed for starting and controlling both separate (two-winding) and reconnectable (one-winding) motors. Separate winding, wye-wye motors have a separate winding for each speed. Reconnectable, consequent pole motors use the same winding for both speeds. All standard starters are wired for selective control.

Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed (indicates appropriate CSA Standard investigation)
- OSHPD Certified (OSP-0015-10)

Note: See **Tab 17** for additional information on standards and certifications that apply to all enclosed control products.

Additional Reference

Other Magnet Coils	V10-T2-4
Cover Control	V10-T2-59
Dimensions	Tab 14
Accessories and Modifications	Tab 15
Renewal Parts	Tab 16
Technical Data and Specifications	Tab 17

Catalog Number Selection

NEMA Freedom Multispeed Enclosed Control

2

EC N 33 2 1 A A F -

Design
N = Freedom NEMA

Modification Codes
See Tab 15

Class	Page
33 = Non-combination two-speed two-winding starter	V10-T2-60
34 = Non-combination two-speed one-winding starter (CT or VT)	V10-T2-62
35 = Non-combination two-speed one-winding starter (constant horsepower)	V10-T2-63
36 = Combination two-speed two-winding starter— fusible disconnect	V10-T2-64
Combination two-speed two-winding starter— non-fusible disconnect	V10-T2-66
37 = Combination two-speed one-winding starter— fusible disconnect (CT or VT)	V10-T2-67
Combination two-speed one-winding starter— non-fusible disconnect (CT or VT)	V10-T2-68
38 = Combination two-speed one-winding starter— fusible disconnect (constant horsepower)	V10-T2-69
Combination two-speed one-winding starter— non-fusible disconnect (constant horsepower)	V10-T2-70
39 = Combination two-speed two-winding starter— circuit breaker disconnect	V10-T2-71
40 = Combination two-speed one-winding starter— circuit breaker disconnect (CT or VT)	V10-T2-73
41 = Combination two-speed one-winding starter— circuit breaker disconnect (constant horsepower)	V10-T2-75

NEMA Size			
A = Size 00	3 = Size 3		
0 = Size 0	4 = Size 4		
1 = Size 1	5 = Size 5		
2 = Size 2	6 = Size 6		

Disconnect Fuse Clip Ratings		
A = None	G = 100A/600V R	N = 600A/600V R
B = 30A/250V R	H = 200A/250V R	P = 800A/600V L
C = 30A/600V R	J = 200A/600V R	Q = 1200A/600V L
D = 60A/250V R	K = 400A/250V R	R = 1600A/600V L
E = 60A/600V R	L = 400A/600V R	S = 2000A/600V L
F = 100A/250V R	M = 600A/250V R	T = By description
Circuit Breaker Ratings		
A = None	H = 150A	R = 3000A
B = 3A	J = 250A	T = By description
C = 7A	K = 400A	5 = 3A ①
D = 15A	L = 600A	6 = 7A ①
E = 30A	M = 800A	7 = 15A ①
F = 50A	N = 1000A	8 = 30A ①
W = 70A	P = 1200A	9 = 50A ①
G = 100A	Q = 2000A	I = 100A ①

Cover Control
Cover control multispeed, Page V10-T2-59

Coil Voltage and/or Control Transformers
See code tables below

Enclosure Type
1 = Type 1—General purpose
2 = Type 3R—Rainproof
3 = Type 4—Watertight (painted steel)
4 = Type 4X—Watertight (304-Grade stainless steel)
8 = Type 12—Dust-tight
9 = Type 4X—316-Grade stainless steel

Magnetic Coil Codes (System Voltage) ②

Code	Magnet Coil	Code	Magnet Coil	Code	Magnet Coil
A	120/601–10/50	K	240/50	U	24/50
B	240/602–20/50	L	380/50	V	32/50
C	460/604–40/50	M	415/50	W	48/60
D	575/605–50/50	P	12 Vdc	X	104–120/60
E	208/60	Q	24 Vdc	Y	48/50
G	550/50	R	48 Vdc	Z	By description
H	277/60	S	125 Vdc		
J	208–240/60	T	24/60		

Control Power Transformer Codes (System Voltage)

Code	Primary	Secondary
B	240/480–220/440 wired for 240V	120/60–110/50
C	240/480–220/440 wired for 480V	120/60–110/50
D	600/60–550/50	120/60–110/50
E	208/60	120/60
H	277/60	120/60
L	380/50	110/50
M	415/50	110/50
Q	208/60	24
R	240/480–220/440 wired for 240V	24
S	240/480–220/440 wired for 480V	24
T	600/60	24
U	277/60	24
V	380/50	24
W	415/50	24
X	240/480/600 wired for 480V	120
Y	240/480/600 wired for 480V	24
Z	By description	—

Notes

① Use for Sizes 0–3, HMCP 600V applications only.

② When control power transformer modification codes (C1–C11) are used or when starter class includes CPT, see the table at right for system voltage code.

Cover Control

Flange Control Kits

For on-the-job conversion of Type 1, 3R, 4X and 12 enclosed starters. Knockouts are provided on the Type 1 flange. Type 3R, 4X and 12 have prepunched holes with removable hole plugs.

Factory Installed

To order factory installed pilot devices, change the ninth character of the catalog number to the alpha shown in the table below. Example: to order an **ECN3414CAA** with FAST/OFF/SLOW selector switch and two red pilot lights, change the **A** to **J**, that is, ECN3414C**J**A.

Product Selection

Multispeed Pilot Devices



Multispeed Pilot Devices

Factory Installed Flange Control

Field Installation Kits

Description	Position 9 Alpha	Type 1 Non-Combination ^①	All Others ^②	Type 1 Non-Combination ^① Catalog Number	All Others ^② Catalog Number
No cover mounted pilot devices	A	■	■	C400GK0	—
FAST/SLOW/STOP pushbuttons	B	■	■	C400GK9 ^③	C400T7
With two red pilot lights	C	■	■	C400GK94 ^④	—
With two red/one green pilot lights	D	—	■	—	—
HIGH/LOW/STOP pushbuttons	E	—	■	—	C400T8
With two red pilot lights	F	—	■	—	—
With two red/one green pilot lights	G	—	■	—	—
FAST/OFF/SLOW selector switch	H	—	■	—	C400T17
With two red pilot lights	J	—	■	—	—
With two red/one green pilot lights	K	—	■	—	—
Two red pilot lights	P	■	■	C400GK44 ^④	^⑤
One green pilot light	Q	■	■	C400GK41 ^④	C400T10 ^④
Two red/one green pilot lights	R	■	■	—	—
HIGH/OFF/LOW selector switch	V	—	■	—	C400T18
With two red pilot lights	W	—	■	—	—
With two red/one green pilot lights	X	—	■	—	—

Notes

- ^① Type 1, NEMA Sizes 00–2 non-combination ONLY.
^② Type 1, NEMA Sizes 3–7 non-combination PLUS all Type 3R, 4X, 12 non-combination PLUS all combination.
^③ Uses a FAST/SLOW/OFF pushbutton.
^④ Add code letter from table below to catalog number for voltage—kits only. Example: C400GK94**B**

Rating	Code Letter	Rating	Code Letter	Rating	Code Letter
120V 60 Hz	A	240V 60 Hz	B	480V 60 Hz	C
208V 60 Hz	E	380V 50 Hz	L	600V 60 Hz	D

- ^⑤ Order quantity two of C400T9 ^④.

Non-Combination Starters

Features

- Three-phase magnetic, three-pole
- Interchangeable heater OLR
- 600V maximum

Product Selection

Class ECN33—Non-Combination Two-Speed Two-Winding Starter

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ①	Maximum hp Rating		Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset	Component Starter (Open)
		Constant or Variable Torque	Constant Horsepower		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
0	—	—	—	120	ECN3301AAA	ECN3302AAA	ECN3304AAA	ECN3308AAA	AN700BN022A
	200	3	2	208	ECN3301EAA	ECN3302EAA	ECN3304EAA	ECN3308EAA	AN700BN022E
	230	3	2	240	ECN3301BAA	ECN3302BAA	ECN3304BAA	ECN3308BAA	AN700BN022B
	460	5	3	480	ECN3301CAA	ECN3302CAA	ECN3304CAA	ECN3308CAA	AN700BN022C
	575	5	3	600	ECN3301DAA	ECN3302DAA	ECN3304DAA	ECN3308DAA	AN700BN022D
1	—	—	—	120	ECN3311AAA	ECN3312AAA	ECN3314AAA	ECN3318AAA	AN700DN022A
	200	7-1/2	5	208	ECN3311EAA	ECN3312EAA	ECN3314EAA	ECN3318EAA	AN700DN022E
	230	7-1/2	5	240	ECN3311BAA	ECN3312BAA	ECN3314BAA	ECN3318BAA	AN700DN022B
	460	10	7-1/2	480	ECN3311CAA	ECN3312CAA	ECN3314CAA	ECN3318CAA	AN700DN022C
	575	10	7-1/2	600	ECN3311DAA	ECN3312DAA	ECN3314DAA	ECN3318DAA	AN700DN022D
2	—	—	—	120	ECN3321AAA	ECN3322AAA	ECN3324AAA	ECN3328AAA	AN700GN022A
	200	10	7-1/2	208	ECN3321EAA	ECN3322EAA	ECN3324EAA	ECN3328EAA	AN700GN022E
	230	15	10	240	ECN3321BAA	ECN3322BAA	ECN3324BAA	ECN3328BAA	AN700GN022B
	460	25	20	480	ECN3321CAA	ECN3322CAA	ECN3324CAA	ECN3328CAA	AN700GN022C
	575	25	20	600	ECN3321DAA	ECN3322DAA	ECN3324DAA	ECN3328DAA	AN700GN022D
3	—	—	—	120	ECN3331AAA	ECN3332AAA	ECN3334AAA	ECN3338AAA	AN700KN022A
	200	25	20	208	ECN3331EAA	ECN3332EAA	ECN3334EAA	ECN3338EAA	AN700KN022E
	230	30	25	240	ECN3331BAA	ECN3332BAA	ECN3334BAA	ECN3338BAA	AN700KN022B
	460	50	40	480	ECN3331CAA	ECN3332CAA	ECN3334CAA	ECN3338CAA	AN700KN022C
	575	50	40	600	ECN3331DAA	ECN3332DAA	ECN3334DAA	ECN3338DAA	AN700KN022D
4	—	—	—	120	ECN3341AAA	ECN3342AAA	ECN3344AAA	ECN3348AAA	AN700NN022A
	200	40	30	208	ECN3341EAA	ECN3342EAA	ECN3344EAA	ECN3348EAA	AN700NN022E
	230	50	40	240	ECN3341BAA	ECN3342BAA	ECN3344BAA	ECN3348BAA	AN700NN022B
	460	100	75	480	ECN3341CAA	ECN3342CAA	ECN3344CAA	ECN3348CAA	AN700NN022C
	575	100	75	600	ECN3341DAA	ECN3342DAA	ECN3344DAA	ECN3348DAA	AN700NN022D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).
For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Constant or variable torque	5	10	25	50	75	150	300
Constant horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN3304AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN33—Non-Combination Two-Speed Two-Winding Starter, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating		Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset	Component Starter (Open)
		Constant or Variable Torque	Constant Horsepower		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
5	—	—	—	120	ECN3351AAA	ECN3352AAA	ECN3354AAA	ECN3358AAA	AN700SN022A
	200	75	60	208	ECN3351EAA	ECN3352EAA	ECN3354EAA	ECN3358EAA	AN700SN022E
	230	100	75	240	ECN3351BAA	ECN3352BAA	ECN3354BAA	ECN3358BAA	AN700SN022B
	460	200	150	480	ECN3351CAA	ECN3352CAA	ECN3354CAA	ECN3358CAA	AN700SN022C
	575	200	150	600	ECN3351DAA	ECN3352DAA	ECN3354DAA	ECN3358DAA	AN700SN022D
6	200	150	100	208	ECN3361EAA	ECN3362EAA	ECN3363EAA ^③	ECN3368EAA	AN700TN022E
	230	200	150	240	ECN3361BAA	ECN3362BAA	ECN3363BAA ^③	ECN3368BAA	AN700TN022B
	460	400	300	480	ECN3361CAA	ECN3362CAA	ECN3363CAA ^③	ECN3368CAA	AN700TN022C
	575	400	300	600	ECN3361DAA	ECN3362DAA	ECN3363DAA ^③	ECN3368DAA	AN700TN022D
7	230	300	225	240	ECN3371BAA	ECN3372BAA	ECN3373BAA ^③	ECN3378BAA	AN700UN022B
	460	600	450	480	ECN3371CAA	ECN3372CAA	ECN3373CAA ^③	ECN3378CAA	AN700UN022C
	575	600	450	600	ECN3371DAA	ECN3372DAA	ECN3373DAA ^③	ECN3378DAA	AN700UN022D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Constant or variable torque	5	10	25	50	75	150	300
Constant horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN3354AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6 and 7.

Class ECN34—Non-Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (CT or VT)

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	ECN3401AAA	ECN3402AAA	ECN3404AAA	ECN3408AAA	AN700BN0218A
	200	3	208	ECN3401EAA	ECN3402EAA	ECN3404EAA	ECN3408EAA	AN700BN0218E
	230	3	240	ECN3401BAA	ECN3402BAA	ECN3404BAA	ECN3408BAA	AN700BN0218B
	460	5	480	ECN3401CAA	ECN3402CAA	ECN3404CAA	ECN3408CAA	AN700BN0218C
	575	5	600	ECN3401DAA	ECN3402DAA	ECN3404DAA	ECN3408DAA	AN700BN0218D
1	—	—	120	ECN3411AAA	ECN3412AAA	ECN3414AAA	ECN3418AAA	AN700DN0218A
	200	7-1/2	208	ECN3411EAA	ECN3412EAA	ECN3414EAA	ECN3418EAA	AN700DN0218E
	230	7-1/2	240	ECN3411BAA	ECN3412BAA	ECN3414BAA	ECN3418BAA	AN700DN0218B
	460	10	480	ECN3411CAA	ECN3412CAA	ECN3414CAA	ECN3418CAA	AN700DN0218C
	575	10	600	ECN3411DAA	ECN3412DAA	ECN3414DAA	ECN3418DAA	AN700DN0218D
2	—	—	120	ECN3421AAA	ECN3422AAA	ECN3424AAA	ECN3428AAA	AN700GN0218A
	200	10	208	ECN3421EAA	ECN3422EAA	ECN3424EAA	ECN3428EAA	AN700GN0218E
	230	15	240	ECN3421BAA	ECN3422BAA	ECN3424BAA	ECN3428BAA	AN700GN0218B
	460	25	480	ECN3421CAA	ECN3422CAA	ECN3424CAA	ECN3428CAA	AN700GN0218C
	575	25	600	ECN3421DAA	ECN3422DAA	ECN3424DAA	ECN3428DAA	AN700GN0218D
3	—	—	120	ECN3431AAA	ECN3432AAA	ECN3434AAA	ECN3438AAA	AN700KN0218A
	200	25	208	ECN3431EAA	ECN3432EAA	ECN3434EAA	ECN3438EAA	AN700KN0218E
	230	30	240	ECN3431BAA	ECN3432BAA	ECN3434BAA	ECN3438BAA	AN700KN0218B
	460	50	480	ECN3431CAA	ECN3432CAA	ECN3434CAA	ECN3438CAA	AN700KN0218C
	575	50	600	ECN3431DAA	ECN3432DAA	ECN3434DAA	ECN3438DAA	AN700KN0218D
4	—	—	120	ECN3441AAA	ECN3442AAA	ECN3444AAA	ECN3448AAA	AN700NN0218A
	200	40	208	ECN3441EAA	ECN3442EAA	ECN3444EAA	ECN3448EAA	AN700NN0218E
	230	50	240	ECN3441BAA	ECN3442BAA	ECN3444BAA	ECN3448BAA	AN700NN0218B
	460	100	480	ECN3441CAA	ECN3442CAA	ECN3444CAA	ECN3448CAA	AN700NN0218C
	575	100	600	ECN3441DAA	ECN3442DAA	ECN3444DAA	ECN3448DAA	AN700NN0218D
5	—	—	120	ECN3451AAA	ECN3452AAA	ECN3454AAA	ECN3458AAA	AN700SN0218A
	200	75	208	ECN3451EAA	ECN3452EAA	ECN3454EAA	ECN3458EAA	AN700SN0218E
	230	100	240	ECN3451BAA	ECN3452BAA	ECN3454BAA	ECN3458BAA	AN700SN0218B
	460	200	480	ECN3451CAA	ECN3452CAA	ECN3454CAA	ECN3458CAA	AN700SN0218C
	575	200	600	ECN3451DAA	ECN3452DAA	ECN3454DAA	ECN3458DAA	AN700SN0218D
6	200	150	208	ECN3461EAA	ECN3462EAA	ECN3463EAA ③	ECN3468EAA	AN700TN0218E
	230	200	240	ECN3461BAA	ECN3462BAA	ECN3463BAA ③	ECN3468BAA	AN700TN0218B
	460	400	480	ECN3461CAA	ECN3462CAA	ECN3463CAA ③	ECN3468CAA	AN700TN0218C
	575	400	600	ECN3461DAA	ECN3462DAA	ECN3463DAA ③	ECN3468DAA	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN3404AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Class ECN35—Non-Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (Constant Horsepower)

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	ECN3501AAA	ECN3502AAA	ECN3504AAA	ECN3508AAA	AN700BN0218A
	200	2	208	ECN3501EAA	ECN3502EAA	ECN3504EAA	ECN3508EAA	AN700BN0218E
	230	2	240	ECN3501BAA	ECN3502BAA	ECN3504BAA	ECN3508BAA	AN700BN0218B
	460	3	480	ECN3501CAA	ECN3502CAA	ECN3504CAA	ECN3508CAA	AN700BN0218C
	575	3	600	ECN3501DAA	ECN3502DAA	ECN3504DAA	ECN3508DAA	AN700BN0218D
1	—	—	120	ECN3511AAA	ECN3512AAA	ECN3514AAA	ECN3518AAA	AN700DN0218A
	200	5	208	ECN3511EAA	ECN3512EAA	ECN3514EAA	ECN3518EAA	AN700DN0218E
	230	5	240	ECN3511BAA	ECN3512BAA	ECN3514BAA	ECN3518BAA	AN700DN0218B
	460	7-1/2	480	ECN3511CAA	ECN3512CAA	ECN3514CAA	ECN3518CAA	AN700DN0218C
	575	7-1/2	600	ECN3511DAA	ECN3512DAA	ECN3514DAA	ECN3518DAA	AN700DN0218D
2	—	—	120	ECN3521AAA	ECN3522AAA	ECN3524AAA	ECN3528AAA	AN700GN0218A
	200	7-1/2	208	ECN3521EAA	ECN3522EAA	ECN3524EAA	ECN3528EAA	AN700GN0218E
	230	10	240	ECN3521BAA	ECN3522BAA	ECN3524BAA	ECN3528BAA	AN700GN0218B
	460	20	480	ECN3521CAA	ECN3522CAA	ECN3524CAA	ECN3528CAA	AN700GN0218C
	575	20	600	ECN3521DAA	ECN3522DAA	ECN3524DAA	ECN3528DAA	AN700GN0218D
3	—	—	120	ECN3531AAA	ECN3532AAA	ECN3534AAA	ECN3538AAA	AN700KN0218A
	200	20	208	ECN3531EAA	ECN3532EAA	ECN3534EAA	ECN3538EAA	AN700KN0218E
	230	25	240	ECN3531BAA	ECN3532BAA	ECN3534BAA	ECN3538BAA	AN700KN0218B
	460	40	480	ECN3531CAA	ECN3532CAA	ECN3534CAA	ECN3538CAA	AN700KN0218C
	575	40	600	ECN3531DAA	ECN3532DAA	ECN3534DAA	ECN3538DAA	AN700KN0218D
4	—	—	120	ECN3541AAA	ECN3542AAA	ECN3544AAA	ECN3548AAA	AN700NN0218A
	200	30	208	ECN3541EAA	ECN3542EAA	ECN3544EAA	ECN3548EAA	AN700NN0218E
	230	40	240	ECN3541BAA	ECN3542BAA	ECN3544BAA	ECN3548BAA	AN700NN0218B
	460	75	480	ECN3541CAA	ECN3542CAA	ECN3544CAA	ECN3548CAA	AN700NN0218C
	575	75	600	ECN3541DAA	ECN3542DAA	ECN3544DAA	ECN3548DAA	AN700NN0218D
5	—	—	120	ECN3551AAA	ECN3552AAA	ECN3554AAA	ECN3558AAA	AN700SN0218A
	200	60	208	ECN3551EAA	ECN3552EAA	ECN3554EAA	ECN3558EAA	AN700SN0218E
	230	75	240	ECN3551BAA	ECN3552BAA	ECN3554BAA	ECN3558BAA	AN700SN0218B
	460	150	480	ECN3551CAA	ECN3552CAA	ECN3554CAA	ECN3558CAA	AN700SN0218C
	575	150	600	ECN3551DAA	ECN3552DAA	ECN3554DAA	ECN3558DAA	AN700SN0218D
6	200	100	208	ECN3561EAA	ECN3562EAA	ECN3563EAA ^③	ECN3568EAA	AN700TN0218E
	230	150	240	ECN3561BAA	ECN3562BAA	ECN3563BAA ^③	ECN3568BAA	AN700TN0218B
	460	300	480	ECN3561CAA	ECN3562CAA	ECN3563CAA ^③	ECN3568CAA	AN700TN0218C
	575	300	600	ECN3561DAA	ECN3562DAA	ECN3563DAA ^③	ECN3568DAA	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN3504AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Combination Starters

Features

- Choice of fusible/non-fusible combination with disconnect switch or combination HMCP or magnetic trip circuit breaker
- Three-phase magnetic, three-pole
- Interchangeable heater OLR
- 600V maximum

Product Selection

Class ECN36—Combination Two-Speed Two-Winding Starter—Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ①	Maximum hp Rating		Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset	Component Starter (Open)
		Constant or Variable Torque	Constant Horsepower			Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
0	—	—	—	120	30A	ECN3601AAB	ECN3602AAB	ECN3604AAB	ECN3608AAB	AN700BN022A
	200	3	2	208		ECN3601EAB	ECN3602EAB	ECN3604EAB	ECN3608EAB	AN700BN022E
	230			240		ECN3601BAB	ECN3602BAB	ECN3604BAB	ECN3608BAB	AN700BN022B
	460	5	3	480		ECN3601CAC	ECN3602CAC	ECN3604CAC	ECN3608CAC	AN700BN022C
	575			600		ECN3601DAC	ECN3602DAC	ECN3604DAC	ECN3608DAC	AN700BN022D
1	—	—	—	120	30A	ECN3611AAB	ECN3612AAB	ECN3614AAB	ECN3618AAB	AN700DN022A
	200	7-1/2	5	208		ECN3611EAB	ECN3612EAB	ECN3614EAB	ECN3618EAB	AN700DN022E
	230			240		ECN3611BAB	ECN3612BAB	ECN3614BAB	ECN3618BAB	AN700DN022B
	460	10	7-1/2	480		ECN3611CAC	ECN3612CAC	ECN3614CAC	ECN3618CAC	AN700DN022C
	575			600		ECN3611DAC	ECN3612DAC	ECN3614DAC	ECN3618DAC	AN700DN022D
2	—	—	—	120	60A	ECN3621AAD	ECN3622AAD	ECN3624AAD	ECN3628AAD	AN700GN022A
	200	10	7-1/2	208		ECN3621EAD	ECN3622EAD	ECN3624EAD	ECN3628EAD	AN700GN022E
	230	15	10	240		ECN3621BAD	ECN3622BAD	ECN3624BAD	ECN3628BAD	AN700GN022B
	460	25	20	480		ECN3621CAE	ECN3622CAE	ECN3624CAE	ECN3628CAE	AN700GN022C
	575			600		ECN3621DAE	ECN3622DAE	ECN3624DAE	ECN3628DAE	AN700GN022D
3	—	—	—	120	100A	ECN3631AAF	ECN3632AAF	ECN3634AAF	ECN3638AAF	AN700KN022A
	200	25	20	208		ECN3631EAF	ECN3632EAF	ECN3634EAF	ECN3638EAF	AN700KN022E
	230	30	25	240		ECN3631BAF	ECN3632BAF	ECN3634BAF	ECN3638BAF	AN700KN022B
	460	50	40	480		ECN3631CAG	ECN3632CAG	ECN3634CAG	ECN3638CAG	AN700KN022C
	575			600		ECN3631DAG	ECN3632DAG	ECN3634DAG	ECN3638DAG	AN700KN022D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Constant or variable torque	5	10	25	50	75	150	300
Constant horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN360**4**AAB. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

Class ECN36—Combination Two-Speed Two-Winding Starter—Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ①	Maximum hp Rating		Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset	Component Starter (Open)
		Constant or Variable Torque	Constant Horsepower			Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
4	—	—	—	120	200A	ECN3641AAH	ECN3642AAH	ECN3644AAH	ECN3648AAH	AN700NN022A
	200	40	30	208		ECN3641EAH	ECN3642EAH	ECN3644EAH	ECN3648EAH	AN700NN022E
	230	50	40	240		ECN3641BAH	ECN3642BAH	ECN3644BAH	ECN3648BAH	AN700NN022B
	460	100	75	480		ECN3641CAJ	ECN3642CAJ	ECN3644CAJ	ECN3648CAJ	AN700NN022C
	575	100	75	600		ECN3641DAJ	ECN3642DAJ	ECN3644DAJ	ECN3648DAJ	AN700NN022D
5	—	—	—	120	400A	ECN3651AAK	ECN3652AAK	ECN3654AAK	ECN3658AAK	AN700SN022A
	200	75	60	208		ECN3651EAK	ECN3652EAK	ECN3654EAK	ECN3658EAK	AN700SN022E
	230	100	75	240		ECN3651BAK	ECN3652BAK	ECN3654BAK	ECN3658BAK	AN700SN022B
	460	200	150	480		ECN3651CAL	ECN3652CAL	ECN3654CAL	ECN3658CAL	AN700SN022C
	575	200	150	600		ECN3651DAL	ECN3652DAL	ECN3654DAL	ECN3658DAL	AN700SN022D
6	200	150	100	208	600A	ECN3661EAM	ECN3662EAM	ECN3663EAM ③	ECN3668EAM	AN700TN022E
	230	200	150	240		ECN3661BAM	ECN3662BAM	ECN3663BAM ③	ECN3668BAM	AN700TN022B
	460	400	300	480		ECN3661CAN	ECN3662CAN	ECN3663CAN ③	ECN3668CAN	AN700TN022C
	575	400	300	600		ECN3661DAN	ECN3662DAN	ECN3663DAN ③	ECN3668DAN	AN700TN022D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Constant or variable torque	5	10	25	50	75	150	300
Constant horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN3644AAH. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Class ECN36—Combination Two-Speed Two-Winding Starter—Non-Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ①	Maximum hp Rating		Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset	Component Starter (Open)
		Constant or Variable Torque	Constant Horsepower			Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
0	—	—	—	120	30A	ECN3601AAA	ECN3602AAA	ECN3604AAA	ECN3608AAA	AN700BN022A
	200	3	2	208		ECN3601EAA	ECN3602EAA	ECN3604EAA	ECN3608EAA	AN700BN022E
	230	3	2	240		ECN3601BAA	ECN3602BAA	ECN3604BAA	ECN3608BAA	AN700BN022B
	460	5	3	480		ECN3601CAA	ECN3602CAA	ECN3604CAA	ECN3608CAA	AN700BN022C
	575	5	3	600		ECN3601DAA	ECN3602DAA	ECN3604DAA	ECN3608DAA	AN700BN022D
1	—	—	—	120	30A	ECN3611AAA	ECN3612AAA	ECN3614AAA	ECN3618AAA	AN700DN022A
	200	7-1/2	5	208		ECN3611EAA	ECN3612EAA	ECN3614EAA	ECN3618EAA	AN700DN022E
	230	7-1/2	5	240		ECN3611BAA	ECN3612BAA	ECN3614BAA	ECN3618BAA	AN700DN022B
	460	10	7-1/2	480		ECN3611CAA	ECN3612CAA	ECN3614CAA	ECN3618CAA	AN700DN022C
	575	10	7-1/2	600		ECN3611DAA	ECN3612DAA	ECN3614DAA	ECN3618DAA	AN700DN022D
2	—	—	—	120	60A	ECN3621AAA	ECN3622AAA	ECN3624AAA	ECN3628AAA	AN700GN022A
	200	10	7-1/2	208		ECN3621EAA	ECN3622EAA	ECN3624EAA	ECN3628EAA	AN700GN022E
	230	15	10	240		ECN3621BAA	ECN3622BAA	ECN3624BAA	ECN3628BAA	AN700GN022B
	460	25	20	480		ECN3621CAA	ECN3622CAA	ECN3624CAA	ECN3628CAA	AN700GN022C
	575	25	20	600		ECN3621DAA	ECN3622DAA	ECN3624DAA	ECN3628DAA	AN700GN022D
3	—	—	—	120	100A	ECN3631AAA	ECN3632AAA	ECN3634AAA	ECN3638AAA	AN700KN022A
	200	25	20	208		ECN3631EAA	ECN3632EAA	ECN3634EAA	ECN3638EAA	AN700KN022E
	230	30	25	240		ECN3631BAA	ECN3632BAA	ECN3634BAA	ECN3638BAA	AN700KN022B
	460	50	40	480		ECN3631CAA	ECN3632CAA	ECN3634CAA	ECN3638CAA	AN700KN022C
	575	50	40	600		ECN3631DAA	ECN3632DAA	ECN3634DAA	ECN3638DAA	AN700KN022D
4	—	—	—	120	200A	ECN3641AAA	ECN3642AAA	ECN3644AAA	ECN3648AAA	AN700NN022A
	200	40	30	208		ECN3641EAA	ECN3642EAA	ECN3644EAA	ECN3648EAA	AN700NN022E
	230	50	40	240		ECN3641BAA	ECN3642BAA	ECN3644BAA	ECN3648BAA	AN700NN022B
	460	100	75	480		ECN3641CAA	ECN3642CAA	ECN3644CAA	ECN3648CAA	AN700NN022C
	575	100	75	600		ECN3641DAA	ECN3642DAA	ECN3644DAA	ECN3648DAA	AN700NN022D
5	—	—	—	120	400A	ECN3651AAA	ECN3652AAA	ECN3654AAA	ECN3658AAA	AN700SN022A
	200	75	60	208		ECN3651EAA	ECN3652EAA	ECN3654EAA	ECN3658EAA	AN700SN022E
	230	100	75	240		ECN3651BAA	ECN3652BAA	ECN3654BAA	ECN3658BAA	AN700SN022B
	460	200	150	480		ECN3651CAA	ECN3652CAA	ECN3654CAA	ECN3658CAA	AN700SN022C
	575	200	150	600		ECN3651DAA	ECN3652DAA	ECN3654DAA	ECN3658DAA	AN700SN022D
6	200	150	100	208	600A	ECN3661EAA	ECN3662EAA	ECN3663EAA ③	ECN3668EAA	AN700TN022E
	230	200	150	240		ECN3661BAA	ECN3662BAA	ECN3663BAA ③	ECN3668BAA	AN700TN022B
	460	400	300	480		ECN3661CAA	ECN3662CAA	ECN3663CAA ③	ECN3668CAA	AN700TN022C
	575	400	300	600		ECN3661DAA	ECN3662DAA	ECN3663DAA ③	ECN3668DAA	AN700TN022D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).

For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Constant or variable torque	5	10	25	50	75	150	300
Constant horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN3604AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Class ECN37—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (CT or VT)—Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN3701AAB	ECN3702AAB	ECN3704AAB	ECN3708AAB	AN700BN0218A
	200	3	208		ECN3701EAB	ECN3702EAB	ECN3704EAB	ECN3708EAB	AN700BN0218E
	230	3	240		ECN3701BAB	ECN3702BAB	ECN3704BAB	ECN3708BAB	AN700BN0218B
	460	5	480		ECN3701CAC	ECN3702CAC	ECN3704CAC	ECN3708CAC	AN700BN0218C
	575	5	600		ECN3701DAC	ECN3702DAC	ECN3704DAC	ECN3708DAC	AN700BN0218D
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN3711AAB	ECN3712AAB	ECN3714AAB	ECN3718AAB	AN700DN0218A
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN3711EAB	ECN3712EAB	ECN3714EAB	ECN3718EAB	AN700DN0218E
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN3711BAB	ECN3712BAB	ECN3714BAB	ECN3718BAB	AN700DN0218B
	460	10	480		ECN3711CAC	ECN3712CAC	ECN3714CAC	ECN3718CAC	AN700DN0218C
	575	10	600		ECN3711DAC	ECN3712DAC	ECN3714DAC	ECN3718DAC	AN700DN0218D
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN3721AAD	ECN3722AAD	ECN3724AAD	ECN3728AAD	AN700GN0218A
	200	10	208		ECN3721EAD	ECN3722EAD	ECN3724EAD	ECN3728EAD	AN700GN0218E
	230	15	240		ECN3721BAD	ECN3722BAD	ECN3724BAD	ECN3728BAD	AN700GN0218B
	460	25	480		ECN3721CAE	ECN3722CAE	ECN3724CAE	ECN3728CAE	AN700GN0218C
	575	25	600		ECN3721DAE	ECN3722DAE	ECN3724DAE	ECN3728DAE	AN700GN0218D
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN3731AAF	ECN3732AAF	ECN3734AAF	ECN3738AAF	AN700KN0218A
	200	25	208		ECN3731EAF	ECN3732EAF	ECN3734EAF	ECN3738EAF	AN700KN0218E
	230	30	240		ECN3731BAF	ECN3732BAF	ECN3734BAF	ECN3738BAF	AN700KN0218B
	460	50	480		ECN3731CAG	ECN3732CAG	ECN3734CAG	ECN3738CAG	AN700KN0218C
	575	50	600		ECN3731DAG	ECN3732DAG	ECN3734DAG	ECN3738DAG	AN700KN0218D
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN3741AAH	ECN3742AAH	ECN3744AAH	ECN3748AAH	AN700NN0218A
	200	40	208		ECN3741EAH	ECN3742EAH	ECN3744EAH	ECN3748EAH	AN700NN0218E
	230	50	240		ECN3741BAH	ECN3742BAH	ECN3744BAH	ECN3748BAH	AN700NN0218B
	460	100	480		ECN3741CAJ	ECN3742CAJ	ECN3744CAJ	ECN3748CAJ	AN700NN0218C
	575	100	600		ECN3741DAJ	ECN3742DAJ	ECN3744DAJ	ECN3748DAJ	AN700NN0218D
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN3751AAK	ECN3752AAK	ECN3754AAK	ECN3758AAK	AN700SN0218A
	200	75	208		ECN3751EAK	ECN3752EAK	ECN3754EAK	ECN3758EAK	AN700SN0218E
	230	100	240		ECN3751BAK	ECN3752BAK	ECN3754BAK	ECN3758BAK	AN700SN0218B
	460	200	480		ECN3751CAL	ECN3752CAL	ECN3754CAL	ECN3758CAL	AN700SN0218C
	575	200	600		ECN3751DAL	ECN3752DAL	ECN3754DAL	ECN3758DAL	AN700SN0218D
6	200	150	208	600A	ECN3761EAM	ECN3762EAM	ECN3763EAM ③	ECN3768EAM	AN700TN0218E
	230	200	240		ECN3761BAM	ECN3762BAM	ECN3763BAM ③	ECN3768BAM	AN700TN0218B
	460	400	480		ECN3761CAN	ECN3762CAN	ECN3763CAN ③	ECN3768CAN	AN700TN0218C
	575	400	600		ECN3761DAN	ECN3762DAN	ECN3763DAN ③	ECN3768DAN	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN3704AAB. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Class ECN37—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (CT or VT)—Non-Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN3701AAA	ECN3702AAA	ECN3704AAA	ECN3708AAA	AN700BN0218A
	200	3	208		ECN3701EAA	ECN3702EAA	ECN3704EAA	ECN3708EAA	AN700BN0218E
	230	3	240		ECN3701BAA	ECN3702BAA	ECN3704BAA	ECN3708BAA	AN700BN0218B
	460	5	480		ECN3701CAA	ECN3702CAA	ECN3704CAA	ECN3708CAA	AN700BN0218C
	575	5	600		ECN3701DAA	ECN3702DAA	ECN3704DAA	ECN3708DAA	AN700BN0218D
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN3711AAA	ECN3712AAA	ECN3714AAA	ECN3718AAA	AN700DN0218A
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN3711EAA	ECN3712EAA	ECN3714EAA	ECN3718EAA	AN700DN0218E
	230	7-1/2	240		ECN3711BAA	ECN3712BAA	ECN3714BAA	ECN3718BAA	AN700DN0218B
	460	10	480		ECN3711CAA	ECN3712CAA	ECN3714CAA	ECN3718CAA	AN700DN0218C
	575	10	600		ECN3711DAA	ECN3712DAA	ECN3714DAA	ECN3718DAA	AN700DN0218D
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN3721AAA	ECN3722AAA	ECN3724AAA	ECN3728AAA	AN700GN0218A
	200	10	208		ECN3721EAA	ECN3722EAA	ECN3724EAA	ECN3728EAA	AN700GN0218E
	230	15	240		ECN3721BAA	ECN3722BAA	ECN3724BAA	ECN3728BAA	AN700GN0218B
	460	25	480		ECN3721CAA	ECN3722CAA	ECN3724CAA	ECN3728CAA	AN700GN0218C
	575	25	600		ECN3721DAA	ECN3722DAA	ECN3724DAA	ECN3728DAA	AN700GN0218D
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN3731AAA	ECN3732AAA	ECN3734AAA	ECN3738AAA	AN700KN0218A
	200	25	208		ECN3731EAA	ECN3732EAA	ECN3734EAA	ECN3738EAA	AN700KN0218E
	230	30	240		ECN3731BAA	ECN3732BAA	ECN3734BAA	ECN3738BAA	AN700KN0218B
	460	50	480		ECN3731CAA	ECN3732CAA	ECN3734CAA	ECN3738CAA	AN700KN0218C
	575	50	600		ECN3731DAA	ECN3732DAA	ECN3734DAA	ECN3738DAA	AN700KN0218D
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN3741AAA	ECN3742AAA	ECN3744AAA	ECN3748AAA	AN700NN0218A
	200	40	208		ECN3741EAA	ECN3742EAA	ECN3744EAA	ECN3748EAA	AN700NN0218E
	230	50	240		ECN3741BAA	ECN3742BAA	ECN3744BAA	ECN3748BAA	AN700NN0218B
	460	100	480		ECN3741CAA	ECN3742CAA	ECN3744CAA	ECN3748CAA	AN700NN0218C
	575	100	600		ECN3741DAA	ECN3742DAA	ECN3744DAA	ECN3748DAA	AN700NN0218D
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN3751AAA	ECN3752AAA	ECN3754AAA	ECN3758AAA	AN700SN0218A
	200	75	208		ECN3751EAA	ECN3752EAA	ECN3754EAA	ECN3758EAA	AN700SN0218E
	230	100	240		ECN3751BAA	ECN3752BAA	ECN3754BAA	ECN3758BAA	AN700SN0218B
	460	200	480		ECN3751CAA	ECN3752CAA	ECN3754CAA	ECN3758CAA	AN700SN0218C
	575	200	600		ECN3751DAA	ECN3752DAA	ECN3754DAA	ECN3758DAA	AN700SN0218D
6	200	150	208	600A	ECN3761EAA	ECN3762EAA	ECN3763EAA ^③	ECN3768EAA	AN700TN0218E
	230	200	240		ECN3761BAA	ECN3762BAA	ECN3763BAA ^③	ECN3768BAA	AN700TN0218B
	460	400	480		ECN3761CAA	ECN3762CAA	ECN3763CAA ^③	ECN3768CAA	AN700TN0218C
	575	400	600		ECN3761DAA	ECN3762DAA	ECN3763DAA ^③	ECN3768DAA	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).

For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	5	10	25	50	75	150	300

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN3704AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Class ECN38—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (Constant Horsepower)—Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Fuse Clip Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN3801AAB	ECN3802AAB	ECN3804AAB	ECN3808AAB	AN700BN0218A
	200	2	208		ECN3801EAB	ECN3802EAB	ECN3804EAB	ECN3808EAB	AN700BN0218E
	230	2	240		ECN3801BAB	ECN3802BAB	ECN3804BAB	ECN3808BAB	AN700BN0218B
	460	3	480		ECN3801CAC	ECN3802CAC	ECN3804CAC	ECN3808CAC	AN700BN0218C
	575	3	600		ECN3801DAC	ECN3802DAC	ECN3804DAC	ECN3808DAC	AN700BN0218D
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN3811AAB	ECN3812AAB	ECN3814AAB	ECN3818AAB	AN700DN0218A
	200	5	208		ECN3811EAB	ECN3812EAB	ECN3814EAB	ECN3818EAB	AN700DN0218E
	230	5	240		ECN3811BAB	ECN3812BAB	ECN3814BAB	ECN3818BAB	AN700DN0218B
	460	7-1/2	480		ECN3811CAC	ECN3812CAC	ECN3814CAC	ECN3818CAC	AN700DN0218C
	575	7-1/2	600		ECN3811DAC	ECN3812DAC	ECN3814DAC	ECN3818DAC	AN700DN0218D
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN3821AAD	ECN3822AAD	ECN3824AAD	ECN3828AAD	AN700GN0218A
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN3821EAD	ECN3822EAD	ECN3824EAD	ECN3828EAD	AN700GN0218E
	230	10	240		ECN3821BAD	ECN3822BAD	ECN3824BAD	ECN3828BAD	AN700GN0218B
	460	20	480		ECN3821CAE	ECN3822CAE	ECN3824CAE	ECN3828CAE	AN700GN0218C
	575	20	600		ECN3821DAE	ECN3822DAE	ECN3824DAE	ECN3828DAE	AN700GN0218D
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN3831AAF	ECN3832AAF	ECN3834AAF	ECN3838AAF	AN700KN0218A
	200	20	208		ECN3831EAF	ECN3832EAF	ECN3834EAF	ECN3838EAF	AN700KN0218E
	230	25	240		ECN3831BAF	ECN3832BAF	ECN3834BAF	ECN3838BAF	AN700KN0218B
	460	40	480		ECN3831CAG	ECN3832CAG	ECN3834CAG	ECN3838CAG	AN700KN0218C
	575	40	600		ECN3831DAG	ECN3832DAG	ECN3834DAG	ECN3838DAG	AN700KN0218D
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN3841AAH	ECN3842AAH	ECN3844AAH	ECN3848AAH	AN700NN0218A
	200	30	208		ECN3841EAH	ECN3842EAH	ECN3844EAH	ECN3848EAH	AN700NN0218E
	230	40	240		ECN3841BAH	ECN3842BAH	ECN3844BAH	ECN3848BAH	AN700NN0218B
	460	75	480		ECN3841CAJ	ECN3842CAJ	ECN3844CAJ	ECN3848CAJ	AN700NN0218C
	575	75	600		ECN3841DAJ	ECN3842DAJ	ECN3844DAJ	ECN3848DAJ	AN700NN0218D
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN3851AAK	ECN3852AAK	ECN3854AAK	ECN3858AAK	AN700SN0218A
	200	60	208		ECN3851EAK	ECN3852EAK	ECN3854EAK	ECN3858EAK	AN700SN0218E
	230	75	240		ECN3851BAK	ECN3852BAK	ECN3854BAK	ECN3858BAK	AN700SN0218B
	460	150	480		ECN3851CAL	ECN3852CAL	ECN3854CAL	ECN3858CAL	AN700SN0218C
	575	150	600		ECN3851DAL	ECN3852DAL	ECN3854DAL	ECN3858DAL	AN700SN0218D
6	200	100	208	600A	ECN3861EAM	ECN3862EAM	ECN3863EAM ③	ECN3868EAM	AN700TN0218E
	230	150	240		ECN3861BAM	ECN3862BAM	ECN3863BAM ③	ECN3868BAM	AN700TN0218B
	460	300	480		ECN3861CAN	ECN3862CAL	ECN3863CAN ③	ECN3868CAN	AN700TN0218C
	575	300	600		ECN3861DAN	ECN3862DAL	ECN3863DAN ③	ECN3868DAN	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN3804AAB. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Class ECN38—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (Constant Horsepower)—Non-Fusible Disconnect

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage ^①	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage	Disconnect Amperes	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	—	—	120	30A	ECN3801AAA	ECN3802AAA	ECN3804AAA	ECN3808AAA	AN700BN0218A
	200	2	208		ECN3801EAA	ECN3802EAA	ECN3804EAA	ECN3808EAA	AN700BN0218E
	230	2	240		ECN3801BAA	ECN3802BAA	ECN3804BAA	ECN3808BAA	AN700BN0218B
	460	3	480		ECN3801CAA	ECN3802CAA	ECN3804CAA	ECN3808CAA	AN700BN0218C
	575	3	600		ECN3801DAA	ECN3802DAA	ECN3804DAA	ECN3808DAA	AN700BN0218D
1	—	—	120	30A	ECN3811AAA	ECN3812AAA	ECN3814AAA	ECN3818AAA	AN700DN0218A
	200	5	208		ECN3811EAA	ECN3812EAA	ECN3814EAA	ECN3818EAA	AN700DN0218E
	230	5	240		ECN3811BAA	ECN3812BAA	ECN3814BAA	ECN3818BAA	AN700DN0218B
	460	7-1/2	480		ECN3811CAA	ECN3812CAA	ECN3814CAA	ECN3818CAA	AN700DN0218C
	575	7-1/2	600		ECN3811DAA	ECN3812DAA	ECN3814DAA	ECN3818DAA	AN700DN0218D
2	—	—	120	60A	ECN3821AAA	ECN3822AAA	ECN3824AAA	ECN3828AAA	AN700GN0218A
	200	7-1/2	208		ECN3821EAA	ECN3822EAA	ECN3824EAA	ECN3828EAA	AN700GN0218E
	230	10	240		ECN3821BAA	ECN3822BAA	ECN3824BAA	ECN3828BAA	AN700GN0218B
	460	20	480		ECN3821CAA	ECN3822CAA	ECN3824CAA	ECN3828CAA	AN700GN0218C
	575	20	600		ECN3821DAA	ECN3822DAA	ECN3824DAA	ECN3828DAA	AN700GN0218D
3	—	—	120	100A	ECN3831AAA	ECN3832AAA	ECN3834AAA	ECN3838AAA	AN700KN0218A
	200	20	208		ECN3831EAA	ECN3832EAA	ECN3834EAA	ECN3838EAA	AN700KN0218E
	230	25	240		ECN3831BAA	ECN3832BAA	ECN3834BAA	ECN3838BAA	AN700KN0218B
	460	40	480		ECN3831CAA	ECN3832CAA	ECN3834CAA	ECN3838CAA	AN700KN0218C
	575	40	600		ECN3831DAA	ECN3832DAA	ECN3834DAA	ECN3838DAA	AN700KN0218D
4	—	—	120	200A	ECN3841AAA	ECN3842AAA	ECN3844AAA	ECN3848AAA	AN700NN0218A
	200	30	208		ECN3841EAA	ECN3842EAA	ECN3844EAA	ECN3848EAA	AN700NN0218E
	230	40	240		ECN3841BAA	ECN3842BAA	ECN3844BAA	ECN3848BAA	AN700NN0218B
	460	75	480		ECN3841CAA	ECN3842CAA	ECN3844CAA	ECN3848CAA	AN700NN0218C
	575	75	600		ECN3841DAA	ECN3842DAA	ECN3844DAA	ECN3848DAA	AN700NN0218D
5	—	—	120	400A	ECN3851AAA	ECN3852AAA	ECN3854AAA	ECN3858AAA	AN700SN0218A
	200	60	208		ECN3851EAA	ECN3852EAA	ECN3854EAA	ECN3858EAA	AN700SN0218E
	230	75	240		ECN3851BAA	ECN3852BAA	ECN3854BAA	ECN3858BAA	AN700SN0218B
	460	150	480		ECN3851CAA	ECN3852CAA	ECN3854CAA	ECN3858CAA	AN700SN0218C
	575	150	600		ECN3851DAA	ECN3852DAA	ECN3854DAA	ECN3858DAA	AN700SN0218D
6	200	100	208	600A	ECN3861EAA	ECN3862EAA	ECN3863EAA ^③	ECN3868EAA	AN700TN0218E
	230	150	240		ECN3861BAA	ECN3862BAA	ECN3863BAA ^③	ECN3868BAA	AN700TN0218B
	460	300	480		ECN3861CAA	ECN3862CAA	ECN3863CAA ^③	ECN3868CAA	AN700TN0218C
	575	300	600		ECN3861DAA	ECN3862DAA	ECN3863DAA ^③	ECN3868DAA	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).

For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

^① Maximum horsepower rating of starters for 380V 50 Hz applications.

NEMA Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Horsepower	3	7-1/2	20	40	60	100	200

^② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN3804AAA. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

^③ Type 4 (painted steel) sizes 6.

Class ECN39—Combination Two-Speed Two-Winding Starter—Circuit Breaker

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating		Magnet Coil Voltage ①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ③④	Component Starter (Open)
		Constant or Variable Torque	Constant Horsepower			Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
0	200	1	1	208	7A	ECN3901EAC	ECN3902EAC	ECN3904EAC	ECN3908EAC	AN700BN022E
		3	2		15A	ECN3901EAD	ECN3902EAD	ECN3904EAD	ECN3908EAD	
	230	1	1	240	7A	ECN3901BAC	ECN3902BAC	ECN3904BAC	ECN3908BAC	AN700BN022B
		3	2		15A	ECN3901BAD	ECN3902BAD	ECN3904BAD	ECN3908BAD	
	460	3/4	3/4	480	3A	ECN3901CAB	ECN3902CAB	ECN3904CAB	ECN3908CAB	AN700BN022C
		2	2		7A	ECN3901CAC	ECN3902CAC	ECN3904CAC	ECN3908CAC	
		5	3		15A	ECN3901CAD	ECN3902CAD	ECN3904CAD	ECN3908CAD	
	575	1	1	600	3A	ECN3901DA5	ECN3902DA5	ECN3904DA5	ECN3908DA5	AN700BN022D
		3	3		7A	ECN3901DA6	ECN3902DA6	ECN3904DA6	ECN3908DA6	
		5	—		15A	ECN3901DA7	ECN3902DA7	ECN3904DA7	ECN3908DA7	
1	200	1	1	208	7A	ECN3911EAC	ECN3912EAC	ECN3914EAC	ECN3918EAC	AN700DN022E
		2	2		15A	ECN3911EAD	ECN3912EAD	ECN3914EAD	ECN3918EAD	
		7-1/2	5		30A	ECN3911EAE	ECN3912EAE	ECN3914EAE	ECN3918EAE	
	230	1	1	240	7A	ECN3911BAC	ECN3912BAC	ECN3914BAC	ECN3918BAC	AN700DN022B
		2	2		15A	ECN3911BAD	ECN3912BAD	ECN3914BAD	ECN3918BAD	
		7-1/2	5		30A	ECN3911BAE	ECN3912BAE	ECN3914BAE	ECN3918BAE	
	460	3/4	3/4	480	3A	ECN3911CAB	ECN3912CAB	ECN3914CAB	ECN3918CAB	AN700DN022C
		2	2		7A	ECN3911CAC	ECN3912CAC	ECN3914CAC	ECN3918CAC	
		5	5		15A	ECN3911CAD	ECN3912CAD	ECN3914CAD	ECN3918CAD	
		10	7-1/2		30A	ECN3911CAE	ECN3912CAE	ECN3914CAE	ECN3918CAE	
	575	1	1	600	3A	ECN3911DA5	ECN3912DA5	ECN3914DA5	ECN3918DA5	AN700DN022D
		3	3		7A	ECN3911DA6	ECN3912DA6	ECN3914DA6	ECN3918DA6	
		7-1/2	7-1/2		15A	ECN3911DA7	ECN3912DA7	ECN3914DA7	ECN3918DA7	
		10	—		30A	ECN3911DA8	ECN3912DA8	ECN3914DA8	ECN3918DA8	
2	200	10	7-1/2	208	50A	ECN3921EAF	ECN3922EAF	ECN3924EAF	ECN3928EAF	AN700GN022E
	230	15	10	240		ECN3921BAF	ECN3922BAF	ECN3924BAF	ECN3928BAF	AN700GN022B
	460	25	20	480		ECN3921CAF	ECN3922CAF	ECN3924CAF	ECN3928CAF	AN700GN022C
	575	25	20	600		ECN3921DA9	ECN3922DA9	ECN3924DA9	ECN3928DA9	AN700GN022D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

- ① Starters with 120V coil (for separate control) are available. To order, substitute the letter **A** for the eighth character of the listed catalog number.
- ② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit. Example: ECN3904EAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**. To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.
- ③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order mod code **R5**.
- ④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock.

Class ECN39—Combination Two-Speed Two-Winding Starter—Circuit Breaker, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating		Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose	Type 3R Rainproof	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^②	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④}	Component Starter (Open)
		Constant or Variable Torque	Constant Horsepower			Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
3	200	25	20	208	100A	ECN3931EAG	ECN3932EAG	ECN3934EAG	ECN3938EAG	AN700KN022E
	230	30	25	240		ECN3931BAG	ECN3932BAG	ECN3934BAG	ECN3938BAG	AN700KN022B
	460	50	40	480		ECN3931CAG	ECN3932CAG	ECN3934CAG	ECN3938CAG	AN700KN022C
	575	50	40	600		ECN3931DAI	ECN3932DAI	ECN3934DAI	ECN3938DAI	AN700KN022D
4	200	40	30	208	150A	ECN3941EAH	ECN3942EAH	ECN3944EAH	ECN3948EAH	AN700NN022E
	230	50	40	240		ECN3941BAH	ECN3942BAH	ECN3944BAH	ECN3948BAH	AN700NN022B
	460	100	75	480		ECN3941CAH	ECN3942CAH	ECN3944CAH	ECN3948CAH	AN700NN022C
	575	100	75	600		ECN3941DAH	ECN3942DAH	ECN3944DAH	ECN3948DAH	AN700NN022D
5	200	60	60	208	250A	ECN3951EAJ	ECN3952EAJ	ECN3954EAJ	ECN3958EAJ	AN700SN022E
		75	—	—	400A	ECN3951EAK	ECN3952EAK	ECN3954EAK	ECN3958EAK	—
	230	75	75	240	250A	ECN3951BAJ	ECN3952BAJ	ECN3954BAJ	ECN3958BAJ	AN700SN022B
		100	—	—	400A	ECN3951BAK	ECN3952BAK	ECN3954BAK	ECN3958BAK	—
	460	150	150	480	250A	ECN3951CAJ	ECN3952CAJ	ECN3954CAJ	ECN3958CAJ	AN700SN022C
		200	—	—	400A	ECN3951CAK	ECN3952CAK	ECN3954CAK	ECN3958CAK	—
6	575	200	150	600	250A	ECN3951DAJ	ECN3952DAJ	ECN3954DAJ	ECN3958DAJ	AN700SN022D
	200	150	100	208	⑥	ECN3961EAU	ECN3962EAU	ECN3963EAU ^⑥	ECN3968EAU	AN700TN022E
	230	200	150	240		ECN3961BAU	ECN3962BAU	ECN3963BAU ^⑥	ECN3968BAU	AN700TN022B
	460	400	300	480		ECN3961CAU	ECN3962CAU	ECN3963CAU ^⑥	ECN3968CAU	AN700TN022C
	575	400	300	600		ECN3961DAU	ECN3962DAU	ECN3963DAU ^⑥	ECN3968DAU	AN700TN022D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).

For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Starters with 120V coil (for separate control) are available. To order, substitute the letter **A** for the eighth character of the listed catalog number.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN3934EAG. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order mod code **R5**.

④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock.

⑤ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.

⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) size 6.

Class ECN40—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (CT or VT)—Circuit Breaker

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	200	1	208	7A	ECN4001EAC	ECN4002EAC	ECN4004EAC	ECN4008EAC	AN700BN0218E
		3		15A	ECN4001EAD	ECN4002EAD	ECN4004EAD	ECN4008EAD	
	230	1	240	7A	ECN4001BAC	ECN4002BAC	ECN4004BAC	ECN4008BAC	AN700BN0218B
		3		15A	ECN4001BAD	ECN4002BAD	ECN4004BAD	ECN4008BAD	
	460	3/4	480	3A	ECN4001CAB	ECN4002CAB	ECN4004CAB	ECN4008CAB	AN700BN0218C
		2		7A	ECN4001CAC	ECN4002CAC	ECN4004CAC	ECN4008CAC	
		5		15A	ECN4001CAD	ECN4002CAD	ECN4004CAD	ECN4008CAD	
	575	1	600	3A	ECN4001DA5	ECN4002DA5	ECN4004DA5	ECN4008DA5	AN700BN0218D
		3		7A	ECN4001DA6	ECN4002DA6	ECN4004DA6	ECN4008DA6	
		5		15A	ECN4001DA7	ECN4002DA7	ECN4004DA7	ECN4008DA7	
1	200	1	208	7A	ECN4011EAC	ECN4012EAC	ECN4014EAC	ECN4018EAC	AN700DN0218E
		2		15A	ECN4011EAD	ECN4012EAD	ECN4014EAD	ECN4018EAD	
		7-1/2		30A	ECN4011EAE	ECN4012EAE	ECN4014EAE	ECN4018EAE	
	230	1	240	7A	ECN4011BAC	ECN4012BAC	ECN4014BAC	ECN4018BAC	AN700DN0218B
		2		15A	ECN4011BAD	ECN4012BAD	ECN4014BAD	ECN4018BAD	
		7-1/2		30A	ECN4011BAE	ECN4012BAE	ECN4014BAE	ECN4018BAE	
	460	3/4	480	3A	ECN4011CAB	ECN4012CAB	ECN4014CAB	ECN4018CAB	AN700DN0218C
		2		7A	ECN4011CAC	ECN4012CAC	ECN4014CAC	ECN4018CAC	
		5		15A	ECN4011CAD	ECN4012CAD	ECN4014CAD	ECN4018CAD	
		10		30A	ECN4011CAE	ECN4012CAE	ECN4014CAE	ECN4018CAE	
	575	1	600	3A	ECN4011DA5	ECN4012DA5	ECN4014DA5	ECN4018DA5	AN700DN0218D
		3		7A	ECN4011DA6	ECN4012DA6	ECN4014DA6	ECN4018DA6	
		7-1/2		15A	ECN4011DA7	ECN4012DA7	ECN4014DA7	ECN4018DA7	
		10		30A	ECN4011DA8	ECN4012DA8	ECN4014DA8	ECN4018DA8	
2	200	10	208	50A	ECN4021EAF	ECN4022EAF	ECN4024EAF	ECN4028EAF	AN700GN0218E
	230	15	240		ECN4021BAF	ECN4022BAF	ECN4024BAF	ECN4028BAF	AN700GN0218B
	460	25	480		ECN4021CAF	ECN4022CAF	ECN4024CAF	ECN4028CAF	AN700GN0218C
	575	25	600		ECN4021DA9	ECN4022DA9	ECN4024DA9	ECN4028DA9	AN700GN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed). For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Starters with 120V coil (for separate control) are available. To order, substitute the letter **A** for the eighth character of the listed catalog number.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN4004EAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order mod code **R5**.

④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock.

Class ECN40—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (CT or VT)—Circuit Breaker, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
3	200	25	208	100A	ECN4031EAG	ECN4032EAG	ECN4034EAG	ECN4038EAG	AN700KN0218E
	230	30	240		ECN4031BAG	ECN4032BAG	ECN4034BAG	ECN4038BAG	AN700KN0218B
	460	50	480		ECN4031CAG	ECN4032CAG	ECN4034CAG	ECN4038CAG	AN700KN0218C
	575		600		ECN4031DAI	ECN4032DAI	ECN4034DAI	ECN4038DAI	AN700KN0218D
4	200	40	208	150A	ECN4041EAH	ECN4042EAH	ECN4044EAH	ECN4048EAH	AN700NN0218E
	230	50	240		ECN4041BAH	ECN4042BAH	ECN4044BAH	ECN4048BAH	AN700NN0218B
	460	100	480		ECN4041CAH	ECN4042CAH	ECN4044CAH	ECN4048CAH	AN700NN0218C
	575		600		ECN4041DAH	ECN4042DAH	ECN4044DAH	ECN4048DAH	AN700NN0218D
5	200	60	208	250A	ECN4051EAJ	ECN4052EAJ	ECN4054EAJ	ECN4058EAJ	AN700SN0218E
		75		400A	ECN4051EAK	ECN4052EAK	ECN4054EAK	ECN4058EAK	
	230	75	240	250A	ECN4051BAJ	ECN4052BAJ	ECN4054BAJ	ECN4058BAJ	AN700SN0218B
		100		400A	ECN4051BAK	ECN4052BAK	ECN4054BAK	ECN4058BAK	
	460	150	480	250A	ECN4051CAJ	ECN4052CAJ	ECN4054CAJ	ECN4058CAJ	AN700SN0218C
		200		400A	ECN4051CAK	ECN4052CAK	ECN4054CAK	ECN4058CAK	
	575	200	600	250A	ECN4051DAJ	ECN4052DAJ	ECN4054DAJ	ECN4058DAJ	AN700SN0218D
6	200	150	208	⑤	ECN4061EAU	ECN4062EAU	ECN4063EAU ^⑥	ECN4068EAU	AN700TN0218E
	230	200	240		ECN4061BAU	ECN4062BAU	ECN4063BAU ^⑥	ECN4068BAU	AN700TN0218B
	460	400	480		ECN4061CAU	ECN4062CAU	ECN4063CAU ^⑥	ECN4068CAU	AN700TN0218C
	575		600		ECN4061DAU	ECN4062DAU	ECN4063DAU ^⑥	ECN4068DAU	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).

For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Starters with 120V coil (for separate control) are available. To order, substitute the letter **A** for the eight character of the listed catalog number.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.

Example: ECN4034EAG. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.

To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order mod code **R5**.

④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock.

⑤ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.

⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) size 6.

Class ECN41—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (Constant Horsepower)—Circuit Breaker

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating Constant Horsepower	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
0	200	1	208	7A	ECN4101EAC	ECN4102EAC	ECN4104EAC	ECN4108EAC	AN700BN0218E
		2		15A	ECN4101EAD	ECN4102EAD	ECN4104EAD	ECN4108EAD	
	230	1	240	7A	ECN4101BAC	ECN4102BAC	ECN4104BAC	ECN4108BAC	AN700BN0218B
		2		15A	ECN4101BAD	ECN4102BAD	ECN4104BAD	ECN4108BAD	
	460	3/4	480	3A	ECN4101CAB	ECN4102CAB	ECN4104CAB	ECN4108CAB	AN700BN0218C
		2		7A	ECN4101CAC	ECN4102CAC	ECN4104CAC	ECN4108CAC	
		3		15A	ECN4101CAD	ECN4102CAD	ECN4104CAD	ECN4108CAD	
	575	1	600	3A	ECN4101DA5	ECN4102DA5	ECN4104DA5	ECN4108DA5	AN700BN0218D
		3		7A	ECN4101DA6	ECN4102DA6	ECN4104DA6	ECN4108DA6	
1	200	1	208	7A	ECN4111EAC	ECN4112EAC	ECN4114EAC	ECN4118EAC	AN700DN0218E
		2		5A	ECN4111EAD	ECN4112EAD	ECN4114EAD	ECN4118EAD	
		5		30A	ECN4111EAE	ECN4112EAE	ECN4114EAE	ECN4118EAE	
	230	1	240	7A	ECN4111BAC	ECN4112BAC	ECN4114BAC	ECN4118BAC	AN700DN0218B
		2		15A	ECN4111BAD	ECN4112BAD	ECN4114BAD	ECN4118BAD	
		5		30A	ECN4111BAE	ECN4112BAE	ECN4114BAE	ECN4118BAE	
	460	3/4	480	3A	ECN4111CAB	ECN4112CAB	ECN4114CAB	ECN4118CAB	AN700DN0218C
		2		7A	ECN4111CAC	ECN4112CAC	ECN4114CAC	ECN4118CAC	
		5		15A	ECN4111CAD	ECN4112CAD	ECN4114CAD	ECN4118CAD	
		7-1/2		30A	ECN4111CAE	ECN4112CAE	ECN4114CAE	ECN4118CAE	
	575	1	600	3A	ECN4111DA5	ECN4112DA5	ECN4114DA5	ECN4118DA5	AN700DN0218D
		3		7A	ECN4111DA6	ECN4112DA6	ECN4114DA6	ECN4118DA6	
		7-1/2		15A	ECN4111DA7	ECN4112DA7	ECN4114DA7	ECN4118DA7	
2	200	7-1/2	208	50A	ECN4121EAF	ECN4122EAF	ECN4124EAF	ECN4128EAF	AN700GN0218E
	230	10	240		ECN4121BAF	ECN4122BAF	ECN4124BAF	ECN4128BAF	AN700GN0218B
	460	20	480		ECN4121CAF	ECN4122CAF	ECN4124CAF	ECN4128CAF	AN700GN0218C
	575	20	600		ECN4121DA9	ECN4122DA9	ECN4124DA9	ECN4128DA9	AN700GN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).
For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

- ① Starters with 120V coil (for separate control) are available. To order, substitute the letter **A** for the eighth character of the listed catalog number.
- ② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN4104EAC. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.
- ③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order mod code **R5**.
- ④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock.

Class ECN41—Combination Two-Speed One-Winding Starter (Constant Horsepower)—Circuit Breaker, continued

NEMA Size	Motor Voltage	Maximum hp Rating Constant Horsepower	Magnet Coil Voltage ^①	Circuit Breaker Size	Type 1 General Purpose Catalog Number	Type 3R Rainproof Catalog Number	Type 4X Watertight and Dust-Tight Stainless Steel ^② Catalog Number	Type 12 Dust-Tight Industrial External Reset ^{③④} Catalog Number	Component Starter (Open) Catalog Number
3	200	20	208	100A	ECN4131EAG	ECN4132EAG	ECN4134EAG	ECN4138EAG	AN700KN0218E
	230	25	240		ECN4131BAG	ECN4132BAG	ECN4134BAG	ECN4138BAG	AN700KN0218B
	460	40	480		ECN4131CAG	ECN4132CAG	ECN4134CAG	ECN4138CAG	AN700KN0218C
	575	40	600		ECN4131DAI	ECN4132DAI	ECN4134DAI	ECN4138DAI	AN700KN0218D
4	200	30	208	150A	ECN4141EAH	ECN4142EAH	ECN4144EAH	ECN4148EAH	AN700NN0218E
	230	40	240		ECN4141BAH	ECN4142BAH	ECN4144BAH	ECN4148BAH	AN700NN0218B
	460	75	480		ECN4141CAH	ECN4142CAH	ECN4144CAH	ECN4148CAH	AN700NN0218C
	575	75	600		ECN4141DAH	ECN4142DAH	ECN4144DAH	ECN4148DAH	AN700NN0218D
5	200	60	208	250A	ECN4151EAJ	ECN4152EAJ	ECN4154EAJ	ECN4158EAJ	AN700SN0218E
	230	75	240		ECN4151BAJ	ECN4152BAJ	ECN4154BAJ	ECN4158BAJ	AN700SN0218B
	460	150	480		ECN4151CAJ	ECN4152CAJ	ECN4154CAJ	ECN4158CAJ	AN700SN0218C
	575	150	600		ECN4151DAJ	ECN4152DAJ	ECN4154DAJ	ECN4158DAJ	AN700SN0218D
6	200	100	208	⑤	ECN4161EAU	ECN4162EAU	ECN4163EAU ^⑥	ECN4168EAU	AN700TN0218E
	230	150	240		ECN4161BAU	ECN4162BAU	ECN4163BAU ^⑥	ECN4168BAU	AN700TN0218B
	460	300	480		ECN4161CAU	ECN4162CAU	ECN4163CAU ^⑥	ECN4168CAU	AN700TN0218C
	575	300	600		ECN4161DAU	ECN4162DAU	ECN4163DAU ^⑥	ECN4168DAU	AN700TN0218D

Notes

Starters do not include heater packs. Select two cartons of three heater packs (two overload relays—one for each speed).
For heater pack selection, see **Tab 15**.

① Starters with 120V coil (for separate control) are available. To order, substitute the letter **A** for the eight character of the listed catalog number.

② The catalog numbers listed in the Type 4X column are for Type 4X 304-Grade stainless steel, as indicated by the **seventh** digit.
Example: ECN4134EAG. To order Type 4X 316-Grade stainless steel, change that digit to **9**. To order Type 4 painted steel, change that digit to **3**.
To order non-metallic, change that digit to **5**. For details on these alternate enclosures, see **Tab 13**.

③ All Type 12 enclosures are standardized with external reset. For internal reset, order mod code **R5**.

④ Type 12 enclosure is without safety door interlock.

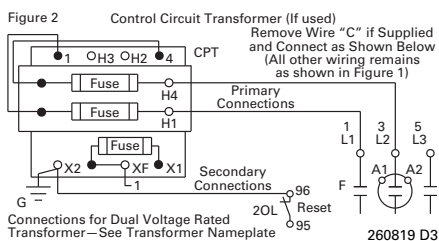
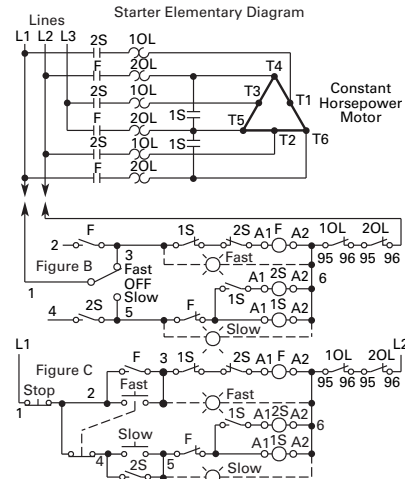
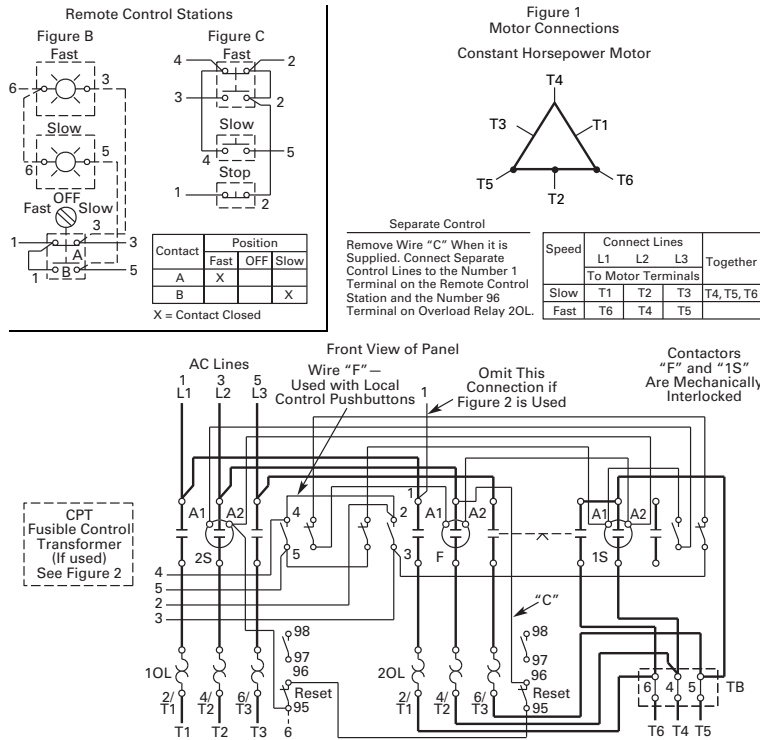
⑤ Supply hp, voltage, FLA and whether motor is design E or not when ordering the starter.

⑥ Type 4 (painted steel) size 6.

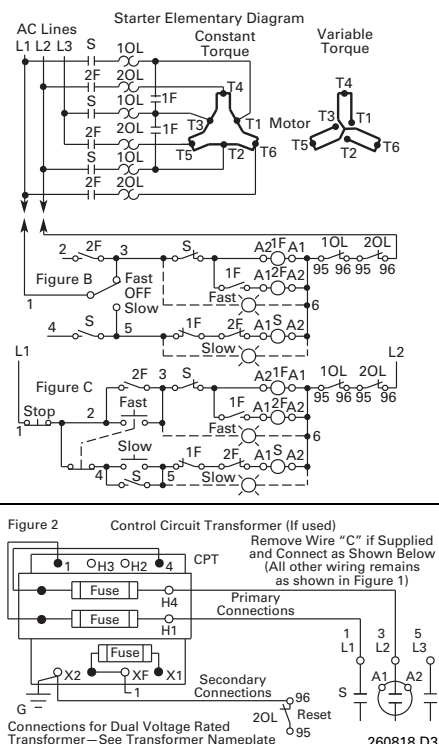
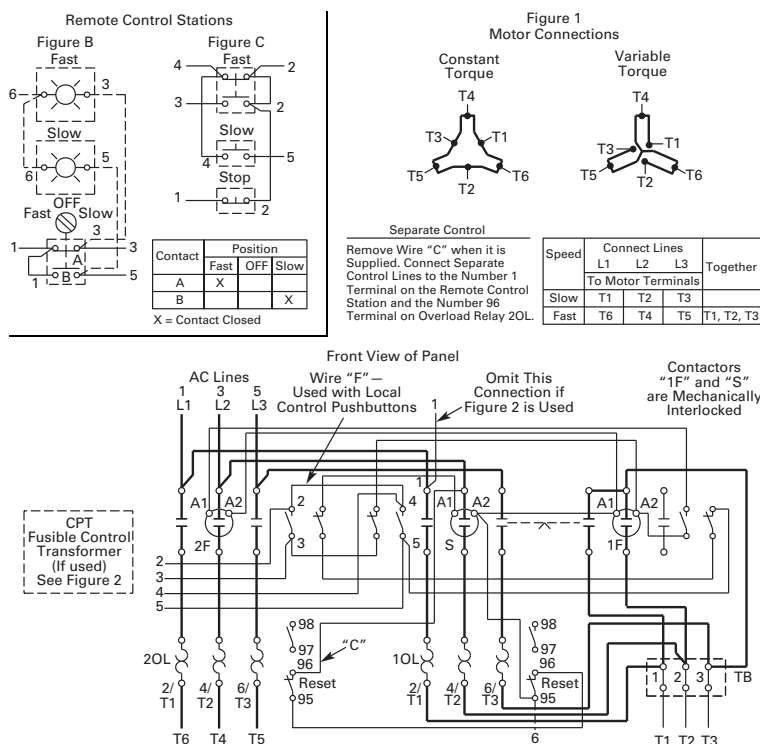
Wiring Diagrams

Multispeed

Two-Speed One-Winding Constant Horsepower



Two-Speed One-Winding Constant or Variable Torque



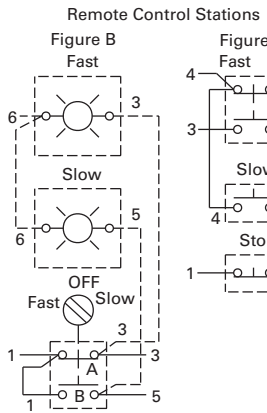
2.3

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Multispeed Starters

Two-Speed One-Winding

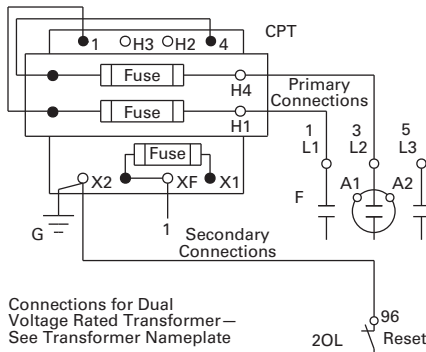
2



Contact	Position		
	Fast	OFF	Slow
A	X		
B			X

X = Contact Closed

Figure 2
Control Circuit Transformer (If used)
Remove Wire "C" if Supplied and
Connect as Shown Below
(All other wiring remains as shown in Figure 1)



Connections for Dual
Voltage Rated Transformer—
See Transformer Nameplate

Starter Elementary Diagram

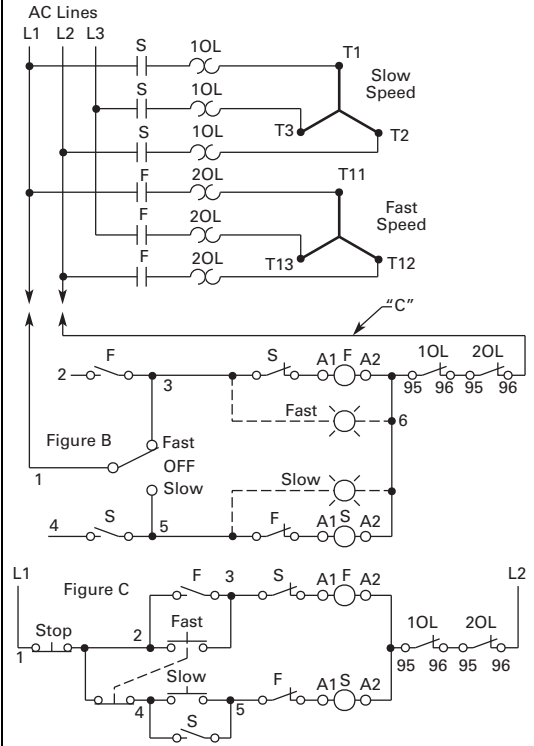
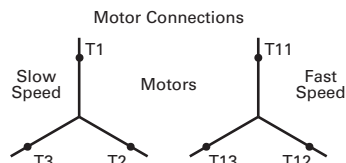
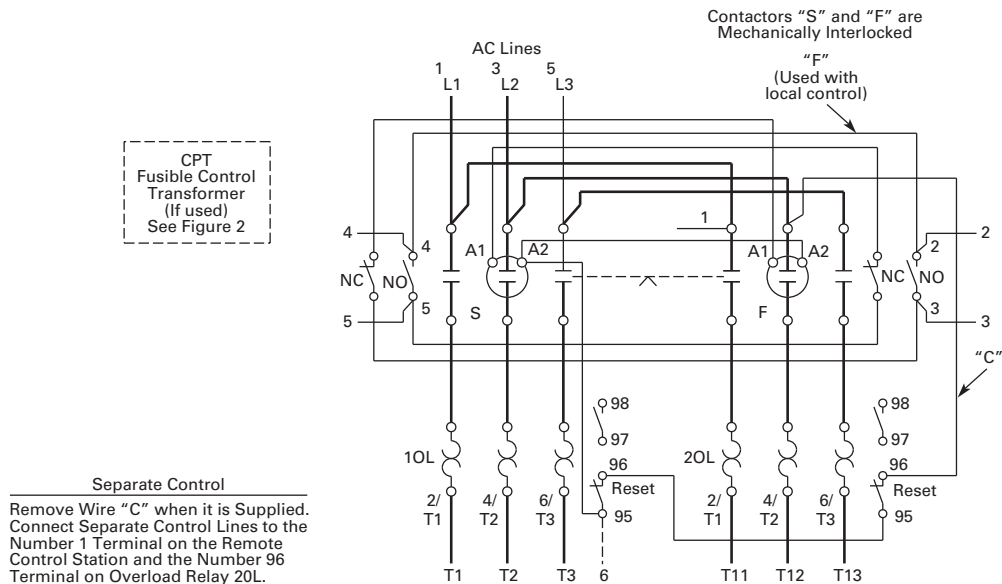


Figure 1
Front View of Panel



260815 D3

Multispeed Cover Control

Two-Speed Two-Winding C400GK Control Options

Figure A
Three-Position Selector Switch
(Two-wire control)

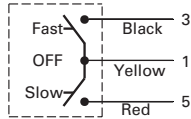
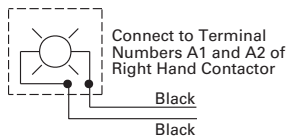
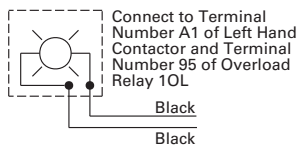


Figure B
Pilot Light
(FAST)



Pilot Light
(SLOW)



260817 D1

Two-Speed One-Winding CH C400GK Control Options

Figure A
Three-Position Selector Switch
(Two-wire control)

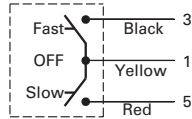


Figure B
Pilot Light
(FAST)

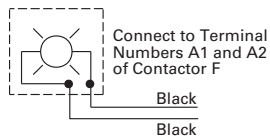
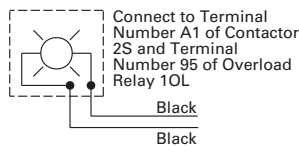


Figure C
Pilot Light
(SLOW)



260894 D1

Two-Speed One-Winding CT, VT C400GK Control Options

Figure A
Three-Position Selector Switch
(Two-wire control)

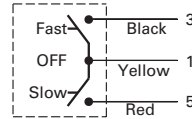


Figure B
Pilot Light
(FAST)

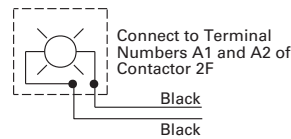
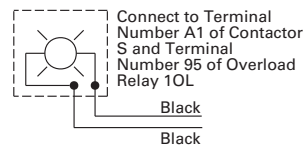


Figure C
Pilot Light
(SLOW)



260893 D1

Two-Speed One-Winding CH C400T Control Options

Figure A
Pushbuttons

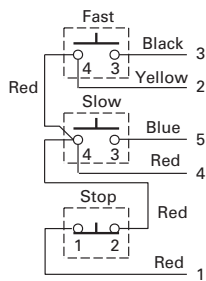


Figure C
Pushbuttons

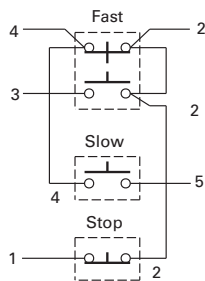
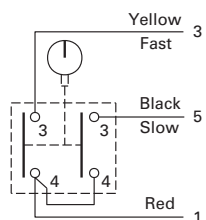
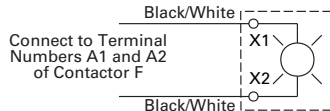


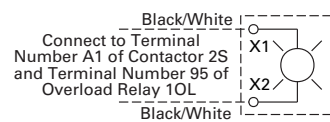
Figure B
Three-Position Selector Switch



Pilot Light
(FAST)



Pilot Light
(SLOW)



260896 D1

2.3

NEMA Contactors and Starters

Freedom Multispeed Starters

Two-Speed One-Winding CT, VT C400T Control Options

2

Figure A
Pushbuttons

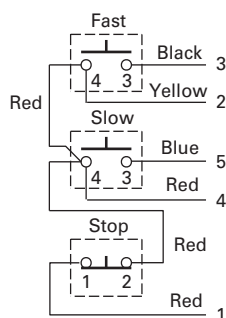


Figure C
Pushbuttons

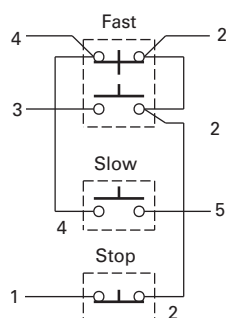
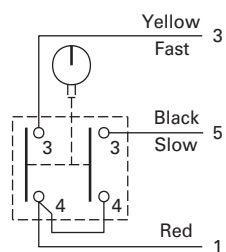
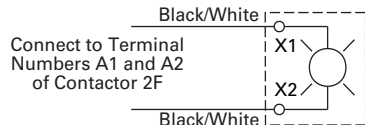


Figure B

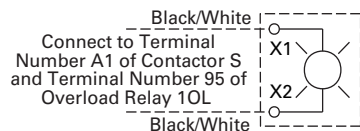
Three-Position Selector Switch



Pilot Light (FAST)



Pilot Light (SLOW)



260895 D1

Two-Speed Two-Winding C400T Control Options

Figure A
Pushbuttons

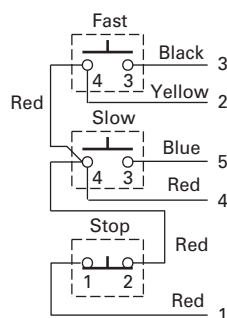


Figure C
Pushbuttons

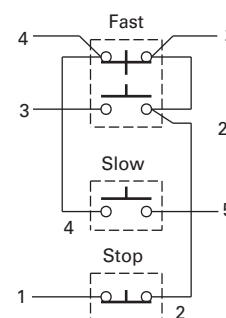
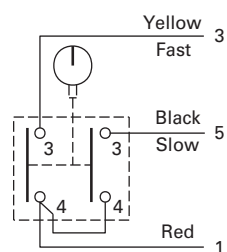
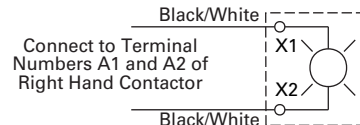


Figure B

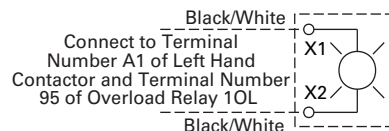
Three-Position Selector Switch



Pilot Light (FAST)



Pilot Light (SLOW)



260816 D1